



FISCAL YEAR

2021-2022

ANNUAL  
COMPREHENSIVE  
FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

CITY OF HERCULES, CALIFORNIA





**CITY OF HERCULES, CALIFORNIA**

**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE  
FINANCIAL REPORT**

**WITH REPORTS ON AUDIT  
BY INDEPENDENT  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED  
JUNE 30, 2022**

**Prepared by:**  
The Finance Department



**City of Hercules**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**  
**Table of Contents**

---

Page

**INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

Letter of Transmittal .....	i
Public Officials of the City of Hercules.....	vii
Organization Chart.....	viii
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.....	ix

**FINANCIAL SECTION**

<b>Independent Auditors’ Report on the Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>1</b>
---	----------

<b>Management’s Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information) (Unaudited) .....</b>	<b>7</b>
--	----------

**Basic Financial Statements:**

**Government-Wide Financial Statements:**

Statement of Net Position .....	23
Statement of Activities .....	24

**Fund Financial Statements:**

***Governmental Fund Financial Statements:***

Balance Sheet .....	30
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-Wide Statement of Net Position .....	33
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	34
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Government-Wide Statement of Activities .....	36

***Proprietary Fund Financial Statements:***

Statement of Net Position.....	38
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position .....	39
Statement of Cash Flows.....	40

***Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:***

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position .....	44
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position .....	45

<b>Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.....</b>	<b>51</b>
---	-----------

**Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)**

<b><i>Budgetary Principles .....</i></b>	<b>109</b>
--	------------

***Budgetary Comparison Schedule:***

General Fund .....	111
American Rescue Plan Act Special Revenue Fund .....	112
Landscape & Lighting Assessment District (LLAD) No. 83-2 Special Revenue Fund .....	113

**City of Hercules**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**  
**Table of Contents (Continued)**

	<u>Page</u>
<b><u>FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)</u></b>	
<b>Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited) (Continued)</b>	
<i>Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Plan's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios:</i>	
CalPERS Miscellaneous Plans .....	114
CalPERS Safety Plans .....	114
<i>Schedule of the City's Contributions to the Pension Plan:</i>	
CalPERS Miscellaneous Plan .....	116
CalPERS Safety Plan .....	116
<i>Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios:</i>	
PEHMCA Plan .....	118
<i>Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios:</i>	
SOMAR Plan .....	119
<i>Schedule of the City's Contributions to the OPEB Plan:</i>	
PEHMCA Plan .....	120
<i>Schedule of the City's Contributions to the OPEB Plan:</i>	
SOMAR OPEB Plan .....	121
<b>Supplementary Information:</b>	
<i>Nonmajor Governmental Funds:</i>	
Combining Balance Sheet .....	129
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances .....	134
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual:	
State Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund .....	139
Measure C Special Revenue Fund .....	140
C.O.P.S. Program (AB 3299) Special Revenue Fund .....	141
Victoria By the Bay LLAD No. 2002-1 Special Revenue Fund .....	142
Hercules Village LLAD No. 2002-2 Special Revenue Fund .....	143
Baywood LLAD No. 2004-1 Special Revenue Fund .....	144
Bayside LLAD No. 2005-1 Special Revenue Fund .....	145
Arterial Roadways Special Revenue Fund .....	146
Stormwater Special Revenue Fund .....	147
Development Services Special Revenue Fund .....	148
AB939 JPA Special Revenue Fund .....	149
Asset Forfeiture Special Revenue Fund .....	150
Bart Park and Ride Special Revenue Fund .....	151
City Capital Projects Fund .....	152
Development Impact Fees Capital Projects Fund .....	153

**City of Hercules**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Table of Contents (Continued)**

	<u>Page</u>
<b><u>FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)</u></b>	
<b>Supplementary Information (Continued)</b>	
<i>Internal Service Funds:</i>	
Combining Statement of Net Position .....	157
Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position .....	158
Combining Statement of Cash Flows .....	159
<i>Fiduciary Funds - Custodial Funds:</i>	
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position.....	163
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.....	164
<b><u>STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)</u></b>	
Description of Statistical Section Contents .....	167
<b>Financial Trends:</b>	
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	168
Changes in Net Position – Expenses and Program Revenues – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	170
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	174
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	176
<b>Revenue Capacity:</b>	
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	178
Assessed Value of Property by Use Code - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	180
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates – Last Two Fiscal Years .....	182
Principal Property Taxpayers – Last Fiscal Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago.....	183
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	184
Principal Sales Tax Producers – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	185
<b>Debt Capacity:</b>	
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	186
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt .....	189
Legal Debt Margin Information- Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	190
Wastewater Fund Debt Coverage- Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	192
<b>Demographic and Economic Information:</b>	
Demographic and Economic Statistics.....	193
<b>Operating Information:</b>	
Principal Employers- Current Fiscal Year and One Year Ago .....	194
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	195
Operating Indicators by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	196
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	200





**CITY OF HERCULES**  
111 CIVIC DRIVE, HERCULES CA 94547  
PHONE: (510) 799-8200

January 31, 2023

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council and Citizens of the City of Hercules, California:

We are pleased to present the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the City of Hercules, California (the City), for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022. The ACFR has been prepared by the Finance department in conformance with the principles and standards for financial reporting set forth by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). Responsibility for the data's accuracy and the presentation's completeness and fairness, including all disclosures, rests with the City. We believe that the data, as presented, is accurate in all material respects, that its presentation fairly shows the financial position and the results of the City's operations as measured by the financial activity of its various funds, and that the included disclosures will provide the reader with an understanding of the City's financial affairs.

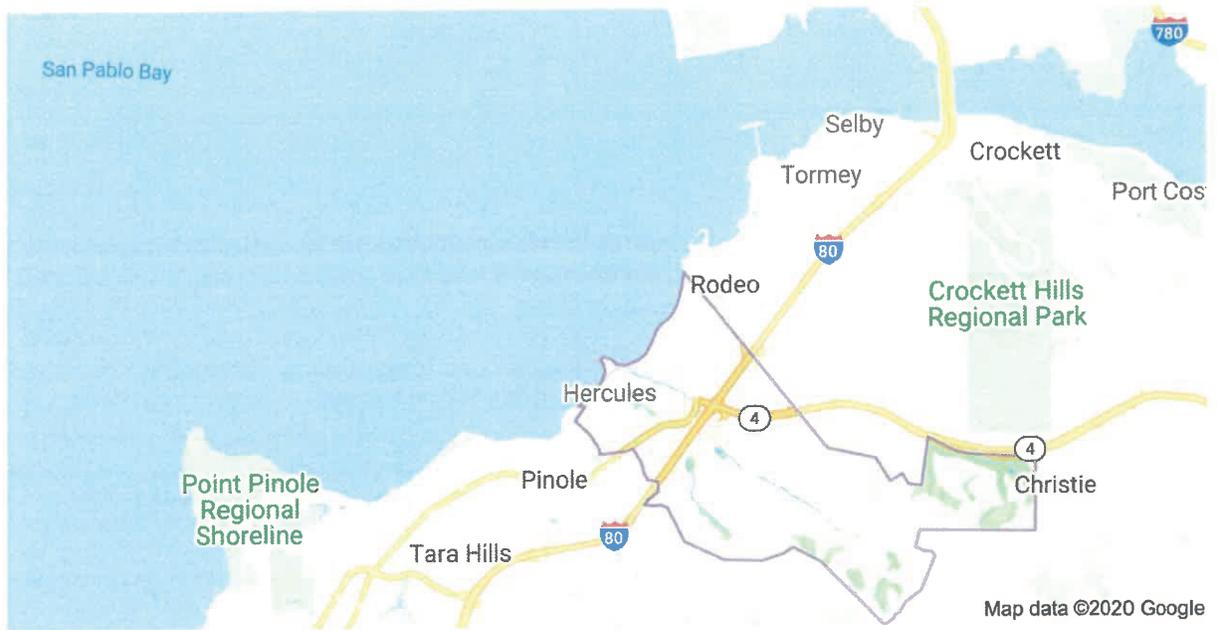
The City's basic financial statements have been audited by The Pun Group, LLC, a public accounting firm licensed and fully qualified to perform audits of California's State and local governments. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the City's basic financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, are free of material misstatement. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP) require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). The MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

## CITY PROFILE

The City of Hercules has a unique history that has transformed the City from a small company town to a bustling and thriving community. In the late 1800s, the Industrial Revolution changed the face of business throughout the country. The California Powder Works company was a part of this revolution and played a vital role in forming the City now known as Hercules.

The City was organized, formed, and incorporated under the laws of the State of California on December 15, 1900, and is located in western Contra Costa County. Situated on the northeastern shore of San Pablo Bay, Hercules is conveniently located along the I-80 corridor and within minutes of San Francisco and Napa. The City residents represent a diverse mix of many ethnic groups. They are primarily a suburban, family-oriented community, with an emerging New-Urbanist transit-oriented node on the bayfront.



The City has a “Council-Manager” general law form of government where the City Manager is appointed by the City Council and is the Chief Executive Officer of the municipal corporation. The Council acts as the board of directors of the municipal corporation and conducts its business openly and transparently where citizens may participate in the governmental process. The City Council consists of five members, elected at large on a non-partisan basis, who serve staggered four-year terms. In December of each year, the City Council conducts a reorganization of the Council, at which time the Mayor and Vice Mayor are selected for one-year terms.

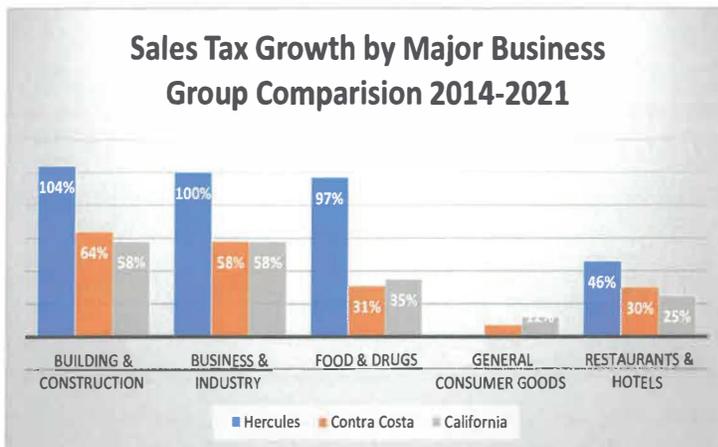
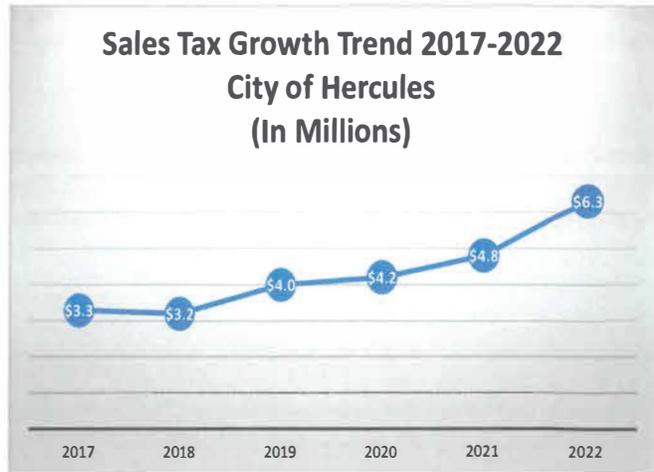
The City has 57 full-time employees and serves over 26,000 residents with a land area of 19.99 square miles. The City provides a wide range of municipal services, including public safety (police), street maintenance and other public works infrastructure functions, planning, building inspection, parks and recreation, and general administration.

This report includes all organizations and activities for which elected City officials to exercise financial accountability. The notes to the financial statements further discuss the City as a financial reporting entity.

## ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

The City was on-track and expected to exceed budgeted revenues through the third quarter of the fiscal year. With the continued COVID-19 pandemic shutting down significant portions of the national and local economy in mid-March, we did see minimal impacts in the fiscal year.

For Hercules, that primarily manifested in a reduction of Parks & Recreation program revenues as all programming was canceled and slowly reopening of programs. Fortunately, the City's sales tax base has proven to be more resilient than many other communities' given its concentration in the business-to-business and home improvement categories.



Hercules's total sales tax revenues grew 91% over the period between 2017 to 2022, especially in the Building & Construction segment as the sales tax revenue of the economic sector doubled in 2022 when compared to 2017. The growth is attributed to the Bayfront mix-use project in The Village area along with several new retail projects. Other than the Building & Construction segment, sales tax revenues for both Business &

Industry as well as Food & Drugs segments have also experienced significant growth at 100% and 97% respectively.

The population in the city of Hercules has been growing steadily, industrial/commercial/residential developments having influenced and created an increased demand for all business segments except General Consumer Goods. The Building & Construction, Business & Industry, Food & Drugs and Restaurants & Hotels segments all reflected higher-than-state-level growth during the comparison period between 2014-2021.

The City received the first payment equal to one-half of the City of Hercules' allocation for \$3,142,889 in mid-July 2021. The second half will be distributed in the fall of 2022. Effective April 1, 2022, the Secretary of the Treasury adopted a final interim rule. This rule implements the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund and the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund established under the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA). The final rule offers a standard allowance for revenue loss of \$10 million. The City selected the standard allowance as permissible

under the revenue loss category and elected to use the total amount allocated of \$6.2 million for government services.

Other national concerns, including the outcome of the 2022 national election and a change in administration will likely have more influence on any impacts in Hercules than local considerations.

## MAJOR INITIATIVES

The City is constantly undertaking many significant initiatives discussed at length in the City's annual budget documents. Infrastructure investment remained a key focus for the City in FY 21-22. The Hercules Regional Intermodal Transportation Center is designed to achieve the vision of the Hercules Bayfront as a model transit-oriented community. The project has NEPA and CEQA approvals and the City has completed the first three phases of construction. In 2019, the City succeeded in advancing the Let's Get I-80 Moving initiative, which resulted in the Capital Corridor Joint Powers Authority's decision to grant Candidate Station Status to the RITC in Hercules. In 2020, the City completed the interim bus improvements on Bayfront Boulevard to allow buses to serve the area.

The next three phases to be implemented to allow the train to stop are the utility relocations, followed by the track and platform improvements, and lastly the station work. There is currently a unique window of opportunity to pursue grant funding for the completion of the RITC as an unprecedented amount of federal and state grant funding for pandemic relief, economic stimulus, and infrastructure investment is becoming available on a competitive basis.

Other key public works projects included:

- Streets – Annual Sidewalk Repair Program, Annual Restriping Project, Annual Street Rehabilitation Project and Traffic Calming Turquoise Drive.
- Sewer – Sycamore Avenue Lower and Upper Sewer Trunk Main Projects.
- Buildings & Facilities – Energy Conservation Measures.
- Parks – Baywood Tree Replacement.

## BUDGETARY CONTROL

The City maintains budgetary controls through the City Council's adoption of an annual budget. These budgetary controls aim to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the appropriated budget approved by the City Council. Annually, the departments work with the City Manager and Finance Department to submit an operating budget request. The City Manager and Finance Director review the department request for consideration and then make recommendations to the City Council regarding the budget.

Ultimate budgetary control resides at the fund level; however, the City has adopted a number of budgetary appropriation and transfer procedures to provide strong internal controls while encouraging improved accountability and administrative responsiveness. All budgetary transfers require Finance Director's or designee's review and approval. All transfers of appropriations affecting salaries and benefits require City Manager's or designee's review and approval.

Budgetary control is established at the following levels: a) General Fund – Department level; b) Other Funds – Fund level; and Capital Projects – at Project level with City Manager signature approval. The City Manager may authorize line-item budget transfers within a General Fund department or within a fund other than the General Fund, consistent with the budget resolution. The City also uses encumbrance accounting as another technique for accomplishing budgetary control. An encumbrance is a commitment of a future expenditure earmarked for a particular purpose that reduces the amount of budgetary authority available for general spending. At the end of the fiscal year, encumbered appropriations, appropriations for uncompleted capital, Participatory Budgeting, and grant projects are carried forward and become part of the following year's budget, while appropriations that have not been encumbered lapse.

The City continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management, as demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report.

## INTERNAL CONTROL

The management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls designated to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft, or misuse and that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Internal controls are designed to provide reasonably, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that a control's cost should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. All internal control evaluations occur within the stated framework. City management believes the City's internal accounting controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

## CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City for its ACFR for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021. This was the second year that the City achieved this prestigious national award. The Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition in governmental accounting and financial reporting. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the City must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized ACFR whose contents conform to program standards. The ACFR must satisfy both Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for only one year. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

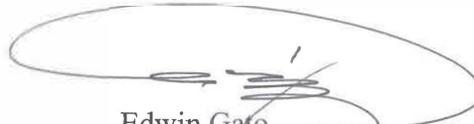
The preparation and publication of this Annual Comprehensive Financial Report were made possible by the outstanding efforts, dedication, and teamwork throughout the year of the entire Finance Department and with the cooperation and assistance of all City departments.

Specifically, we would like to express special thanks to our Finance staff Deysi Ortega, Senior Accountant; Nahid Vafadari, Accounts Payable Technician; and Steve Fox, Payroll Technician, as they have worked closely with our auditors in finalizing this report. Additionally, we would like to acknowledge the City's audit firm, The Pun Group, LLC, for the professional support and guidance they have given us. Finally, we would like to express our gratitude to the Honorable Mayor and the members of the City Council for their vision and continued support in leading the City to economic viability and the pursuit of the goal of attaining long-term fiscal stability.

Respectfully submitted,



Dante Hall  
City Manager



Edwin Gato  
Finance Director



## CITY COUNCIL



**DION BAILEY**

Mayor



**ALEXANDER  
WALKER-GRIFFIN**

Vice Mayor



**DAN ROMERO**

Council Member



**CHRIS KELLEY**

Council Member



**TIFFANY GRIMSLEY**

Council Member

## DEPARTMENT HEADS

**Dante Hall**, City Manager

**Patrick Tang**, City Attorney

**Lauren Berges**, City Clerk/PIO

**Michael Roberts**, Public Works Director

**William Imboden**, Police Chief

**Edwin Gato**, Finance Director

**Christopher Roke**, Parks & Recreation Director

**Timothy Rood**, Community Development Director

## FINANCE COMMITTEE

**Andrew Gabriel**, Chair

**Edward Ulle**, Vice Chair

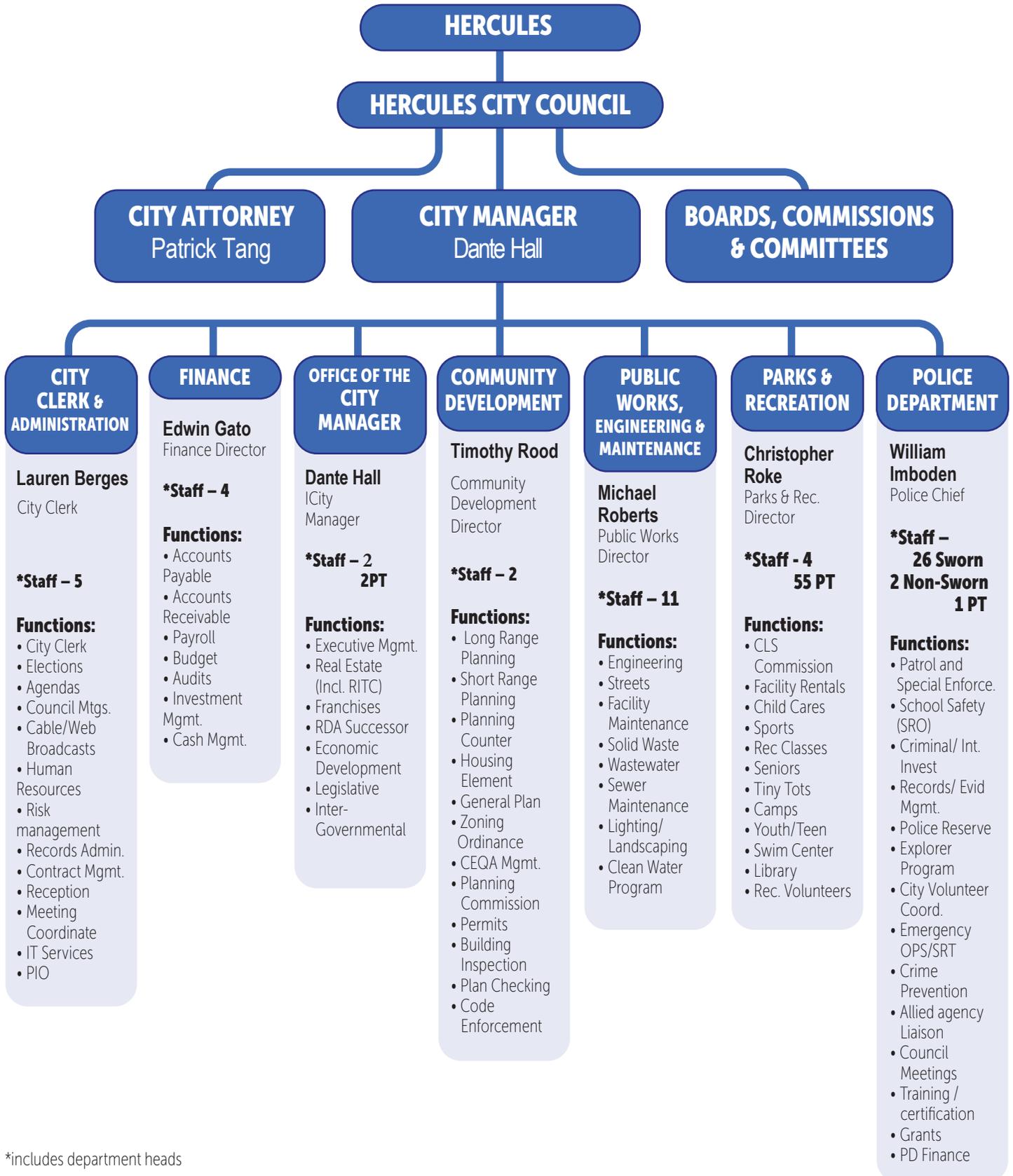
**Lori Risby**, Commissioner

**Orit Samson**, Commissioner

**Dennis Esselsage**, Commissioner



# FY 2021-22 CITY OF HERCULES ORGANIZATION CHART



\*includes department heads



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**City of Hercules  
California**

For its Annual Comprehensive  
Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2021

*Christopher P. Morrill*

Executive Director/CEO





## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Honorable Mayor and the Members of the City Council  
of the City of Hercules  
Hercules, California

### Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

#### *Opinions*

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City of Hercules, California (the "City") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the basic financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### *Basis for Opinions*

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### *Other Matters*

##### *Change in Accounting Principle*

As described in Note 1W and Note 18 to the financial statements, the City adopted new accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The implementation resulted in a restatement of governmental activities beginning net position as of July 1, 2021 in the amount of \$8,806,323 to \$105,076,026. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

***Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City’s ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

***Auditors’ Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors’ report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City’s internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City’s ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management’s Discussion and Analysis, the Budgetary Comparison Schedules – General Fund and Major Special Revenue Funds, the Schedules of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Plan’s Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios, the Schedules of Contributions – Pensions, the Schedules of Changes in Net Other Postemployment Benefits Liability and Related Ratios, and the Schedules of Contributions – Other Postemployment Benefits as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management’s responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

***Supplementary Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City’s basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

***Other Information***

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the Introductory Section and the Statistical Section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

To the Honorable Mayor and the Members of the City Council  
of the City of Hercules  
Hercules, California  
Page 4

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 31, 2023, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*The PwC Group, LLP*

Santa Ana, California  
January 31, 2023

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
(UNAUDITED)**



**2022 HERCULES AUDIT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
JUNE 30, 2022**

---

Within this section of the City of Hercules' annual financial report, the City's management provides a narrative discussion and analysis of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year that ended June 30, 2022. The discussion focuses on the City's primary government and, unless otherwise noted, does not include separately reported component units. Readers are encouraged to consider the information presented in conjunction with the accompanying financial statements and disclosures following this section.

### **FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- The assets and deferred outflows of the City exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$112,244,742 (net position). A net position of \$9,237,967 are restricted for specific purposes (restricted net position), and \$75,962,058 represents a net investment in capital assets. The unrestricted net position was \$27,044,717. As restated, the government's total net position decreased by \$37,216,290 compared to the prior year. The decrease in net position is primarily due to the adjustments of loan receivables from the Successor Agency (formerly known as Hercules Redevelopment Agency).
- The City's net investment in capital assets increased by \$897,393 compared to the prior year.
- The City's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$39,305,458, a decrease of \$27,430,768 in comparison with the prior year. The unassigned portion of those fund balances was \$22,192,542.

### **OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components 1) **Government-wide** financial statements; 2) **Fund** financial statements and 3) **Notes** to the basic financial statements. This report also contains other **Supplementary Information** in addition to the basic financial statements.

**Government-wide Financial Statements** are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of City finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

- The *statement of net position* presents information on all City assets and deferred outflows and liabilities, and deferred inflows, with the difference between them, reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the City's financial position is improving or deteriorating.
- The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, streets and public works, parks and recreation, and community development. The business-type activities of the City consist of the Wastewater Fund. Fiduciary activities are not included in the government-wide statements since these assets are not available to fund City programs.

**2022 HERCULES AUDIT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2022**

---

The City's financial reporting includes the funds of the City (primary government) and organizations for which the City is accountable (component units). Most of these legally separated organizations operate like City departments, serve as financing vehicles for City services (revenue bond issuers), or are governed by a board that is substantively identical to the City's board. An example of this is the Hercules Public Finance Authority, which while legally separate is in substance an extension of the City operations.

Financial data for the Hercules Public Finance Authority are combined with the presentation of the primary government's financial data and thus it is referred to as a "blended" component unit. A "discretely presented" component unit is one that is presented separately in the financial statements to emphasize its independence from the primary government. Hercules City has no discretely presented component units.

**Fund Financial Statements** Like other state and local governments, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate finance-related legal compliance. A fund is a grouping of related accounts used to control resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: *governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary*.

*Governmental funds* account for the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike government-wide financial statements, governmental funds financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources and on balances of spendable resources available* at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a City's near-term financing requirements. *Governmental funds* use a current financial resources measurement focus and modified accrual basis of accounting.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, comparing the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements is useful. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds' balance sheet and the governmental funds' statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds and governmental activities*.

The City maintains individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund's balance sheet and the governmental fund's statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, American Rescue Plan Act Special Revenue Fund, Landscape & Lighting Assessment District (LLAD) No. 83-2 Special Revenue Fund, Hercules Debt Service Fund, and the other governmental funds combined into a single, aggregated column. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34 defines major governmental funds as those with revenues, expenditures, assets, and deferred outflows or liabilities and deferred inflows that makeup at least 10% of the total fund category or type (governmental or business type) and at least 5% of the aggregate amount of all governmental and enterprise funds.

*Proprietary funds* are maintained in two ways. The City uses enterprise fund to account for the operations of the Wastewater Fund. *Enterprise funds* report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in government-wide financial statements. *Internal services funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City uses three internal service funds to account for its vehicle replacement, IT equipment replacement, and facilities maintenance functions. Because internal service funds predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements.

**2022 HERCULES AUDIT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2022**

---

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail.

*Fiduciary funds* are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's programs. The City is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. As of February 1, 2012, the activities of the Successor Agency to the former Hercules Redevelopment Agency are reported with the City's Fiduciary Fund as a Private Purpose Trust Fund because they are under the control of an Oversight Board.

**Notes to the Financial Statements** provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

**Required Supplementary Information** provides the schedule of funding progress for the City Employees Retirement Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits other than pensions. Also presented are the budgetary comparison schedules for the City's General Fund and Major Special Revenue Funds, and notes to required supplementary information.

#### **GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, combined assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$112,244,742 at the close of the most recent fiscal year. Of these combined net positions, 68% reflects the City's investment in capital assets, net of the related debt. Another 8% of the City's net position is subject to external restrictions on how they may be used.

**2022 HERCULES AUDIT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2022**

Condensed Statement of Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2022	2021*	2022	2021	2022	2021
<b>Assets</b>						
Current and other assets	\$ 53,858,058	\$ 81,949,344	\$ 28,521,323	\$ 39,917,628	\$ 82,379,381	\$ 121,866,972
Capital assets	78,255,196	79,854,526	39,085,979	39,987,792	117,341,175	119,842,318
Total assets	<u>132,113,254</u>	<u>161,803,870</u>	<u>67,607,302</u>	<u>79,905,420</u>	<u>199,720,556</u>	<u>241,709,290</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>						
Related to OPEB	694,603	568,750	39,319	32,195	733,922	600,945
Related to pensions	3,737,048	2,710,833	162,085	180,108	3,899,133	2,890,941
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>4,431,651</u>	<u>3,279,583</u>	<u>201,404</u>	<u>212,303</u>	<u>4,633,055</u>	<u>3,491,886</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Long-term Liabilities	33,226,479	41,849,889	30,687,887	32,942,838	63,914,366	74,792,727
Other Liabilities	5,323,692	6,069,079	2,250,301	2,673,706	7,573,993	8,742,785
Total Liabilities	<u>38,550,171</u>	<u>47,918,968</u>	<u>32,938,188</u>	<u>35,616,544</u>	<u>71,488,359</u>	<u>83,535,512</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>						
Related to OPEB	1,899,985	1,940,227	107,549	109,826	2,007,534	2,050,053
Related to pensions	8,867,405	1,341,909	492,568	6,347	9,359,973	1,348,256
Leases	9,253,003	8,806,323	-	-	9,253,003	8,806,323
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>20,020,393</u>	<u>12,088,459</u>	<u>600,117</u>	<u>116,173</u>	<u>20,620,510</u>	<u>12,204,632</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	60,257,709	69,628,982	15,704,349	7,230,469	75,962,058	76,859,451
Restricted	9,237,967	20,047,707	-	7,679,725	9,237,967	27,727,432
Unrestricted	8,478,665	15,399,337	18,566,052	29,474,812	27,044,717	44,874,149
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 77,974,341</u>	<u>\$ 105,076,026</u>	<u>\$ 34,270,401</u>	<u>\$ 44,385,006</u>	<u>\$ 112,244,742</u>	<u>\$ 149,461,032</u>

\*2021 balances were restated due to the implementation of GASB 87

A significant portion of the City's net position, \$75,962,058, reflects the amount invested in capital assets (e.g. land and easements, structures and improvements, infrastructure, and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The restricted portion of the City's net position, \$9,237,967 represents resources that are subject to external restrictions by grantors and other governments on how they may be used.

The unrestricted portion of the City's net position is \$27,044,717. It is to be noted that GASB 34 classifies long-term payroll liabilities to the unrestricted category. These reclassifications include liabilities for pensions, other postemployment benefits (OPEB) and compensated absences. These liabilities accumulate over decades as part of the City's employment agreements and the timing for their translation into current year expense is not precisely subject to projection.

The City's net position, as adjusted, decreased by \$37,216,290 during the current fiscal year. The decrease in net position is primarily due to the adjustments of loan receivables from the Successor Agency (formerly known as Hercules Redevelopment Agency).

**2022 HERCULES AUDIT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2022**

Changes in Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
<b>Revenues</b>						
Program revenues						
Fees, Fines and Charges for Services	\$ 2,827,552	\$ 2,461,704	5,852,278	5,769,396	\$ 8,679,830	\$ 8,231,100
Operating Grants/Contributions	16,826,293	4,566,850			16,826,293	4,566,850
Capital Grants/Contributions					-	-
General revenues						
Property taxes	1,514,791	1,451,716			1,514,791	1,451,716
Sales taxes	6,263,066	4,775,496			6,263,066	4,775,496
Franchise Taxes	970,054	862,104			970,054	862,104
Other taxes	5,343,970	4,293,889			5,343,970	4,293,889
Motor Vehicles Taxes In-Lieu	2,341,444	2,239,058			2,341,444	2,239,058
Interest and Investment Income	773,519	1,456,269	(157,318)	4,537	616,201	1,460,806
Special Item (Note 17)	(39,586,347)	-	(10,587,627)	-	(50,173,974)	-
Total revenues	<u>(2,725,658)</u>	<u>22,107,086</u>	<u>(4,892,667)</u>	<u>5,773,933</u>	<u>(7,618,325)</u>	<u>27,881,019</u>
<b>Expenses</b>						
General Government	4,768,150	4,435,331			4,768,150	4,435,331
Public Safety	6,581,205	9,273,713			6,581,205	9,273,713
Streets and Public Works	8,452,475	7,715,011			8,452,475	7,715,011
Parks and Recreation	2,312,529	2,104,559			2,312,529	2,104,559
Community Development	1,253,855	918,476			1,253,855	918,476
Interest on Long-Term Debt	1,007,813	959,355			1,007,813	959,355
Wastewater			5,221,938	3,894,420	5,221,938	3,894,420
Total expenses	<u>24,376,027</u>	<u>25,406,445</u>	<u>5,221,938</u>	<u>3,894,420</u>	<u>29,597,965</u>	<u>29,300,865</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	(27,101,685)	(3,299,359)	(10,114,605)	1,879,513	(37,216,290)	(1,419,846)
Net Position - Beginning, as Restated	105,076,026	117,181,708	44,385,006	42,505,493	149,461,032	159,687,201
Prior Period Adjustment	-	(8,806,323)	-	-	-	(8,806,323)
<b>Net Position - Ending</b>	<u><b>\$ 77,974,341</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 105,076,026</b></u>	<u><b>34,270,401</b></u>	<u><b>44,385,006</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 112,244,742</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 149,461,032</b></u>

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS**

As described earlier, the City uses *fund accounting* to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental funds.** The general government functions are contained in the General, Special Revenue, and Debt Service Funds. The focus of the City's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements.

On June 30, 2022, the City's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$39,305,458. Of these combined fund balances, \$22,192,542 constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available to meet the City's current and future needs.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. On June 30, 2022, unassigned fund balance was \$22,926,831, while total fund balance was \$31,014,136. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 142% of total General Fund expenditures, while the total fund balance represents 193% of total General Fund expenditures.

**2022 HERCULES AUDIT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2022**

Total governmental funds Fund Balance decreased by \$27,430,768 in the current year. The major governmental funds had changes in fund balance as follows:

The major funds, General Fund decreased by \$14,944,286, Landscape & Lighting Assessment District (LLAD) No. 83-2 Fund decreased by \$701,774 Hercules Debt Service Fund decreased by \$6,764,098, and nonmajor (other) governmental funds decreased by \$5,020,610.

The following table presents the amount of revenues from various sources as well as increases or decreases from the prior year.

Revenues Classified by Source  
Governmental Funds

**Revenues Classified by Source  
Governmental Funds**

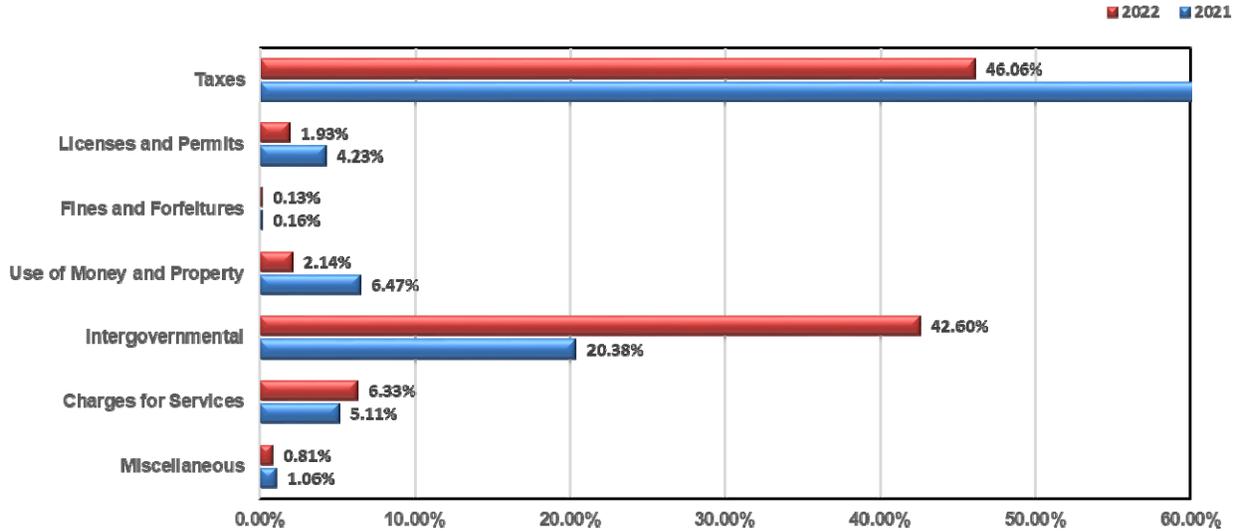
	2022		2021		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Change
Taxes	\$ 16,889,724	46.06%	\$ 14,098,060	62.60%	\$ 2,791,664	20%
Licenses and Permits	707,300	1.93%	952,294	4.23%	(244,994)	-26%
Fines and Forfeitures	48,663	0.13%	36,586	0.16%	12,077	33%
Use of Money and Property	783,885	2.14%	1,456,271	6.47%	(672,386)	-46%
Intergovernmental	15,618,709	42.60%	4,589,299	20.38%	11,029,410	240%
Charges for Services	2,319,388	6.33%	1,150,164	5.11%	1,169,224	102%
Miscellaneous	297,797	0.81%	239,610	1.06%	58,187	24%
	<b>\$ 36,665,466</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 22,522,284</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 14,143,182</b>	

The increase of \$14,143,182 in revenues is due primarily to the increase in sales tax revenues, the proceeds from the American Recovery Plan Act (ARPA), and local assistance received from the State of California enacted by Senate Bill 154 (Skinner) Budget Act of 2022.

**2022 HERCULES AUDIT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2022**

The following graph shows an illustrative picture of where the City funds come from.

Revenue by Source – Governmental Funds



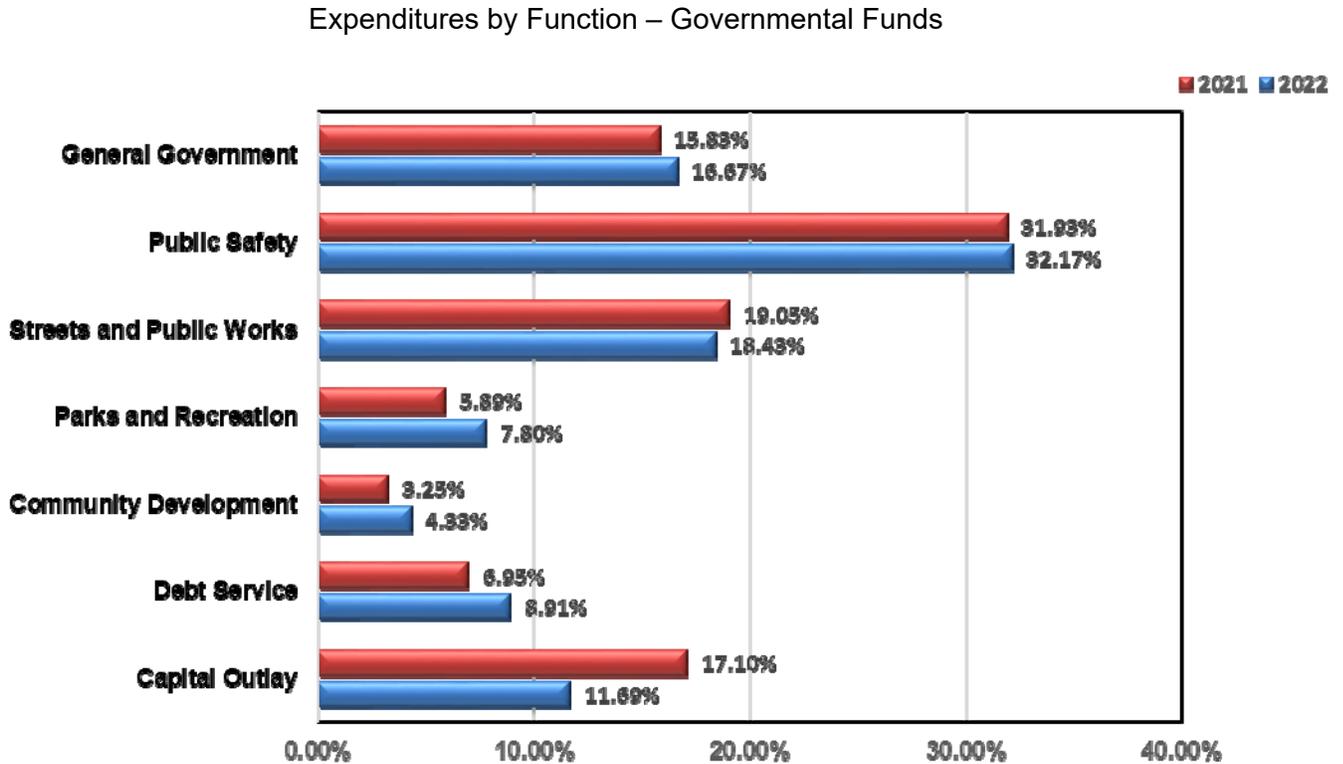
The following table presents expenditures by function compared to prior year amounts.

Expenditures Classified by Function  
Governmental Funds

	2022		2021		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total
General Government	\$ 4,081,705	16.67%	\$ 3,854,043	15.83%	\$ 227,662	6%
Public Safety	7,879,451	32.17%	7,774,932	31.93%	104,519	1%
Streets and Public Works	4,514,842	18.43%	4,638,912	19.05%	(124,070)	-3%
Parks and Recreation	1,910,716	7.80%	1,434,988	5.89%	475,728	33%
Community Development	1,061,135	4.33%	792,456	3.25%	268,679	34%
Debt Service	2,181,976	8.91%	1,693,231	6.95%	488,745	29%
Capital Outlay	2,862,062	11.69%	4,163,726	17.10%	(1,301,664)	-31%
	<b>\$ 24,491,887</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 24,352,288</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 139,599</b>	

**2022 HERCULES AUDIT  
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2022**

The following graph shows an illustrative picture of how City funds were spent.



**Proprietary funds** reporting focuses on determining operating income, changes in net position (or cost recovery), financial position, and cash flows using the full accrual basis of accounting.

*Enterprise funds* report the business-type activities of the City. Enterprise funds are used to account for the operations of the Wastewater Fund.

Enterprise fund net investment in capital assets at fiscal year-end was \$15,704,349. Unrestricted net position at fiscal year-end was \$18,566,052.

*Internal service funds* are an accounting device to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City’s various functions. Internal service funds are used to account for its vehicle replacement, IT replacement, and facilities maintenance functions.

Total net position of the internal service funds at fiscal year-end were \$2,030,270 and include \$533,035 invested in capital assets. The net position of the internal service funds decreased by \$575,101 over the prior fiscal year.

**2022 HERCULES AUDIT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2022**

**GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget and can be found on page 111 of this report.

General Fund revenues on a budgetary basis were \$10.3 million more than projected for the fiscal year 2022. The increase in revenues was primarily due to the City receiving more tax revenue than budgeted. The income from sales was the most significant increase in tax revenue, consisting of \$2.2 million more revenues received than projected as the City continued recovering from the pandemic, increased consumer spending from the federal stimulus funds, and the rising cost of goods. Also, \$8 million of local assistance was received from the State of California enacted by Senate Bill 154 (Skinner) Budget Act of 2022. Expenditures of \$16.1 million were \$189,407, slightly more than budgeted expenses, as adjusted at \$15.9 million. The most considerable negative expenditure variances occurred in Public Safety, Parks and Recreation, and Community Development. These departments had negative variances because of the impact of the pandemic that increased services, the reopening of recreation programs, and the increase in development projects.

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of June 30, 2022, amounted to \$117,341,175 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, structures and improvements, leasehold improvements, equipment, and infrastructure (roads and bridges).

The following table shows the City's total investment in capital assets for governmental and proprietary funds.

Capital Assets

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2022	2021*	2022	2021	2021	2020
Land	\$ 5,081,587	\$ 5,081,587	\$ 191,700	\$ 191,700	\$ 5,273,287	\$ 5,273,287
Construction in progress	1,004,447	4,228,176	981,195	968,587	1,985,642	5,196,763
Land Improvements	15,812,311	11,720,361	-	-	15,812,311	11,720,361
Buildings & Improvements	26,323,217	26,973,413	38,325,271	38,325,271	64,648,488	65,298,684
Equipment	5,781,572	5,080,999	250,345	250,345	6,031,917	5,331,344
Infrastructure	113,444,645	113,444,645	14,945,317	14,857,483	128,389,962	128,302,128
Lease assets	27,668	27,668	-	-	27,668	27,668
Total	167,475,447	166,556,849	54,693,828	54,593,386	222,169,275	221,150,235
Accumulated Depreciation	(89,220,251)	(86,702,323)	(15,607,849)	(14,605,594)	(104,828,100)	(101,307,917)
<b>Net Capital Assets</b>	<b>78,255,196</b>	<b>79,854,526</b>	<b>39,085,979</b>	<b>39,987,792</b>	<b>117,341,175</b>	<b>119,842,318</b>

\*2021 balances were restated due to implementation of GASB 87

Additional information regarding capital assets is presented in note 6.

**2022 HERCULES AUDIT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2022**

**DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total outstanding long-term obligations of \$56,207,927. Of this amount, \$14,041,843 comprised of bonds that are secured by the City's lease rental payments and other dedicated sources of revenue.

The following table shows the composition of the City's bonds and notes outstanding for governmental and proprietary funds.

Long-Term Obligations

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2022	2021*	2022	2021	2022	2021
Bonds Payable	\$14,041,843	\$14,261,843	\$8,450,000	\$9,250,000	\$22,491,843	\$23,511,843
Unamortized Discount/Refunding	(276,738)	(294,035)	-	(138,162)	(276,738)	(432,197)
Lease Payable	4,232,382	4,530,672	-	-	4,232,382	4,530,672
Loans Payable	5,189,588	5,265,521	23,259,518	24,356,298	28,449,106	29,621,819
Settlement Payable	604,025	1,208,050	-	-	604,025	1,208,050
Compensated Absences	655,560	608,384	51,749	47,180	707,309	655,564
Total	24,446,660	25,580,435	31,761,267	33,515,316	56,207,927	59,095,751
Less Current Portion	(2,018,080)	(1,039,503)	(1,509,236)	(1,438,960)	(3,527,316)	(2,478,463)
<b>Net Long-Term Obligations</b>	<b>\$ 22,428,580</b>	<b>\$ 24,540,932</b>	<b>\$ 30,252,031</b>	<b>\$ 32,076,356</b>	<b>\$ 52,680,611</b>	<b>\$ 56,617,288</b>

\*2021 balances were restated due to implementation of GASB 87

Other obligations include compensated absences (accrued vacation and sick leave). More detailed information about the City's long-term liabilities is presented in note 7.

**ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET**

The City's economy has rebounded from the pandemic's effects this past year. Unlike most other cities, Hercules did not close its City Hall, and we continued to provide services except for Parks & Recreation programs, which were closed due to health restrictions and, this year, started reopening programs.

In June 2022, The City Council approved a \$37 million budget which was a continuation of anticipated revenue trends and with funding, especially of a one-time nature, committed to operations and capital needs. It also addressed some lingering redevelopment dissolution-related obligations with payment made pursuant to a settlement agreement with the State of California related to a disputed repayment of a loan the City made to the former Redevelopment Agency. The City's prudent fiscal policies set the stage for us to navigate this turn of events in a way that will still meet our reserve goals.

The City continues to expand its tax base and quality of life through new development on critical sites. The new Safeway, Peets, and Chase Bank all opened in April. The 235-unit Grant at the Bayfront opened in May; the Grand will also feature the first affordable units provided by the Bayfront development. The Willow Avenue Auto Service Park & Self Storage is completed with occupancy on the self-storage. The developer will be pay the City 10% of the rental income on the self-storage units as an in-lieu payment; future auto service units will also be tax generators.

**2022 HERCULES AUDIT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2022**

---

Also, the future Sycamore Crossing project continues to work on its site preparation and utility relocation elements. The Project was approved by the Planning Commission and City Council in 2019. Lewis Operating Companies are developing the 12-acre site at Sycamore & San Pablo. 2.6-acre site sold for hotel development – 100-room Hampton Inn. 27,000-sq.-ft. the retail center is planned for 3.22 acres on the corner—120 unit townhouse community.

The Franklin Canyon RV Resort, approved by the City Council in February 2022, the Project will replace the existing Franklin Canyon Golf with a destination RV resort, including spaces for 158 RVs, 22 bungalow tents, and a new 10,500 square-foot clubhouse/restaurant. The Project would also dedicate approximately 70 acres for open space uses (hiking, biking, and equestrian trails) and 5 acres for a future community garden. A 10% transient occupancy tax on all overnight visits will generate additional revenue for the City. Construction is estimated to take 18–24 months, with opening anticipated for the Summer of 2024.

Also, D.R. Horton has proposed developing the currently vacant 7-acre former horse ranch property at the end of Skelly with 40 single-family residences, including two below-market-rate units. The City is currently evaluating the project for potential environmental impacts and expects to be followed by public hearings at the Planning Commission and City Council. Pending these project approvals, D.R. Horton hopes to begin demolition and site grading in mid-2023, with home construction starting in 2024 and finishing in 2025.

The final design and permitting of the next phase of the Hercules Regional Intermodal Transportation Center is underway. This utility relocation element is shovel-ready and will proceed once funding is secured. There appear to be several new funding opportunities on the horizon. The interim improvements to allow for the initiation of bus service, which also provides better pedestrian connections between the two segments of the Bay Trail, have been completed. Further development of the track and platform design is also underway to set the stage for the project to move forward if funding were to be secured. A total of \$46 million of funding has been secured and applied towards the project, including the completion of various improvements. At the same time, an additional estimated \$67 million is needed to complete the infrastructure for a train to stop. The City has secured the services of GBS to develop a funding plan for the remaining improvements. Currently, 40 potential funding opportunities have been identified to be explored in greater depth.

Lastly, the broader economic recovery happened more quickly and robustly than many anticipated, providing a surge of revenues across several City funds, including the General Fund, that helped to change the City's budgetary position in FY 2022 significantly and into FY 2023. As City operations continued their transition from the pandemic response into pandemic recovery and more normal business operations, the City experienced elevated levels of tax revenue. As a result of these adjustments and careful forecasting, monitoring, and management throughout all City funds, The City ended the fiscal year with a positive operating result.

### **REQUEST FOR INFORMATION**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Department of Finance at 111 Civic Drive, Hercules, California, 94547.



## **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**



**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**



**City of Hercules**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**June 30, 2022**

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and investments	\$ 28,169,903	\$ 20,192,672	\$ 48,362,575
Cash and investments with fiscal agent	2,002,393	8,327,888	10,330,281
Cash and investments held in trust	2,054,252	-	2,054,252
Accounts receivable	10,899,673	-	10,899,673
Prepays	10,806	-	10,806
Loan receivable	1,444,181	-	1,444,181
Lease receivable	9,263,369	-	9,263,369
Net other postemployment benefits ("OPEB") assets - PEHMCA	13,481	763	14,244
Capital Assets:			
Nondepreciable	6,086,034	1,172,895	7,258,929
Depreciable and amortizable, net	72,169,162	37,913,084	110,082,246
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>132,113,254</b>	<b>67,607,302</b>	<b>199,720,556</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Pension-related deferred outflows of resources	3,737,048	162,085	3,899,133
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources (PEHMCA)	433,598	24,543	458,141
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources (SOMAR)	261,005	14,776	275,781
<b>Total deferred outflows of resources</b>	<b>4,431,651</b>	<b>201,404</b>	<b>4,633,055</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts payable	906,173	345,476	1,251,649
Salaries and benefits payable	506,778	32,561	539,339
Accrued interest payable	540,175	363,028	903,203
Deposit payable	1,118,542	-	1,118,542
Claims payable	233,944	-	233,944
Long-term debt:			
Due within one year	2,018,080	1,509,236	3,527,316
Due in more than one year	22,428,580	30,252,031	52,680,611
Net aggregate pension liabilities, due in more than one year	9,528,614	364,008	9,892,622
Net OPEB liabilities - SOMAR, due in more than one year	1,269,285	71,848	1,341,133
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>38,550,171</b>	<b>32,938,188</b>	<b>71,488,359</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Pension-related deferred inflows of resources	8,867,405	492,568	9,359,973
OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (PEHMCA)	1,276,273	72,243	1,348,516
OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (SOMAR)	623,712	35,306	659,018
Leases	9,253,003	-	9,253,003
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>20,020,393</b>	<b>600,117</b>	<b>20,620,510</b>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	60,257,709	15,704,349	75,962,058
Restricted for:			
Public safety	87,406	-	87,406
Streets and roads	2,996,896	-	2,996,896
Development	1,946,901	-	1,946,901
Debt service	2,152,512	-	2,152,512
Pension	2,054,252	-	2,054,252
Total restricted	9,237,967	-	9,237,967
Unrestricted	8,478,665	18,566,052	27,044,717
<b>Total net position</b>	<b>\$ 77,974,341</b>	<b>\$ 34,270,401</b>	<b>\$ 112,244,742</b>

**City of Hercules**  
**Statement of Activities**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Total
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	
<b>Primary Government</b>					
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
General government	\$ 4,768,150	\$ 1,030,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,030,250
Public safety	6,581,205	185,541	3,354,057	-	3,539,598
Streets and public works	8,560,194	261,490	5,565,989	-	5,827,479
Parks and recreation	2,312,529	1,034,873	-	-	1,034,873
Community development	1,253,855	315,398	8,013,966	-	8,329,364
Interest and fiscal agent fees	1,007,813	-	-	-	-
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>24,483,746</b>	<b>2,827,552</b>	<b>16,934,012</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,761,564</b>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
Wastewater	5,221,938	5,852,278	-	-	5,852,278
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b>5,221,938</b>	<b>5,852,278</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,852,278</b>
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b>\$ 29,705,684</b>	<b>\$ 8,679,830</b>	<b>\$ 16,934,012</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 25,613,842</b>

**City of Hercules**  
**Statement of Activities (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

Functions/Programs	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
<b>Primary Government</b>			
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>			
General government	\$ (3,737,900)	\$ -	\$ (3,737,900)
Public safety	(3,041,607)	-	(3,041,607)
Streets and public works	(2,732,715)	-	(2,732,715)
Parks and recreation	(1,277,656)	-	(1,277,656)
Community development	7,075,509	-	7,075,509
Interest and fiscal agent fees	(1,007,813)	-	(1,007,813)
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>(4,722,182)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,722,182)</b>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>			
Wastewater	-	630,340	630,340
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>630,340</b>	<b>630,340</b>
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b>(4,722,182)</b>	<b>630,340</b>	<b>(4,091,842)</b>
<b>General Revenues:</b>			
Property taxes	1,514,791	-	1,514,791
Sales and use taxes	6,263,066	-	6,263,066
Franchise taxes	970,054	-	970,054
Utility users taxes	3,828,410	-	3,828,410
Other taxes	1,515,560	-	1,515,560
Unrestricted motor vehicle taxes in-lieu	2,341,444	-	2,341,444
Use of money and property	773,519	(157,318)	616,201
<b>Total general revenues</b>	<b>17,206,844</b>	<b>(157,318)</b>	<b>17,049,526</b>
<b>Changes in net position before special item</b>	12,484,662	473,022	12,957,684
<b>Special Item (Note 17)</b>	(39,586,347)	(10,587,627)	(50,173,974)
<b>Changes in net position</b>	(27,101,685)	(10,114,605)	(37,216,290)
<b>Net Position:</b>			
Beginning of year, as restated (Note 18)	105,076,026	44,385,006	149,461,032
End of year	<b>\$ 77,974,341</b>	<b>\$ 34,270,401</b>	<b>\$ 112,244,742</b>



**FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**



## GOVERNMENTAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**General Fund** - This fund is used to account for all revenues and expenditures necessary to carry out basic governmental activities of the City that are not accounted for through other funds. For the City, the General Fund includes such activities as police, planning, engineering, public works, operations and maintenance, and legal and administrative services.

**American Rescue Plan Act Special Revenue Fund** - This fund is used to account for revenues and activities for American Rescue Plan Act funding which was provided to fund additional relief for individuals and businesses affected by the coronavirus pandemic.

**Landscape & Lighting Assessment District (LLAD) No. 83-2 Special Revenue Fund** - This fund accounts for special assessments on property within district boundaries for the restricted purpose of providing landscaping and lighting services within the specified districts.

**Hercules Debt Service Fund** - This fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, principal and interest on various Lease Revenue Bonds issued to cover the refinancing of the original City Hall debt issue and to generate additional resources to assist in the construction of a new library building and other general government projects.

**Other Governmental Funds** - These funds are special revenue funds or capital project funds that have not been determined to be major funds, as defined by GASB Statement No. 34.

**City of Hercules**  
**Balance Sheet**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**June 30, 2022**

	Major Funds			
	General Fund	American Rescue Plan Act Special Revenue Fund	Landscape & Lighting Assessment District (LLAD) No. 83-2	Hercules Debt Service Fund
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 18,309,201	\$ -	\$ 485,296	\$ 150,119
Cash and investments with fiscal agent	-	-	-	2,002,393
Cash and investments held in trust	2,054,252	-	-	-
Accounts receivable	10,350,832	-	-	-
Prepays	10,806	-	-	-
Due from other funds	1,195,217	-	-	-
Loans receivable	1,444,181	-	-	-
Lease receivable	661,166	-	-	8,602,203
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 34,025,655</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 485,296</b>	<b>\$ 10,754,715</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 573,411	-	\$ 65,387	\$ -
Accrued wages	407,411	-	27,035	-
Deposit payable	956,799	-	-	-
Claims payable	233,944	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	628,171	-
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,171,565</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>720,593</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Unavailable revenue	189,154	-	-	-
Leases	650,800	-	-	8,602,203
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>839,954</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,602,203</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>				
Nonspendable	10,806	-	-	-
Restricted	2,054,252	-	-	2,152,512
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	6,022,247	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit)	22,926,831	-	(235,297)	-
<b>Total fund balances (deficit)</b>	<b>31,014,136</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(235,297)</b>	<b>2,152,512</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 34,025,655</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 485,296</b>	<b>\$ 10,754,715</b>

**City of Hercules**  
**Balance Sheet (Continued)**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**June 30, 2022**

	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and investments	\$ 6,981,049	\$ 25,925,665
Cash and investments with fiscal agent	-	2,002,393
Cash and investments held in trust	-	2,054,252
Accounts receivable	548,841	10,899,673
Prepays	-	10,806
Due from other funds	-	1,195,217
Loans receivable	-	1,444,181
Lease receivable	-	9,263,369
<b>Total assets</b>	<u>\$ 7,529,890</u>	<u>\$ 52,795,556</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts payable	\$ 223,603	\$ 862,401
Accrued wages	46,506	480,952
Deposit payable	161,743	1,118,542
Claims payable	-	233,944
Due to other funds	567,046	1,195,217
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>998,898</u>	<u>3,891,056</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Unavailable revenue	156,885	346,039
Leases	-	9,253,003
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<u>156,885</u>	<u>9,599,042</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>		
Nonspendable	-	10,806
Restricted	4,874,318	9,081,082
Committed	1,998,781	1,998,781
Assigned	-	6,022,247
Unassigned (deficit)	(498,992)	22,192,542
<b>Total fund balances (deficit)</b>	<u>6,374,107</u>	<u>39,305,458</u>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances</b>	<u>\$ 7,529,890</u>	<u>\$ 52,795,556</u>



**City of Hercules**  
**Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to**  
**the Government-Wide Statement of Net Position**  
**June 30, 2022**

<b>Total fund balances of governmental funds</b>	<b>\$ 39,305,458</b>
 <b>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:</b>	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.	
Amount reported in Government-Wide Statement of Net Position	78,255,196
Less: Amount reported in Internal Service Funds	(533,035)
Pensions and OPEB related deferred outflows and inflows of resources in the governmental activities were not financial resources (uses) and therefore were not reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.	
Amount reported in Government-Wide Statement of Net Position:	
Interest payable on long-term debt does not require current financial resources, Therefore, interest payable is not reported as a liability in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.	
	(540,175)
Unavailable revenues represent amounts that are not available to fund current expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds	
	346,039
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds:	
Compensated absences, net of Internal Service Fund of \$50,208	(605,352)
Loans, leases, and bonds	(23,187,075)
Settlement payable	(604,025)
Net pension liability and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period; therefore, are not reported as governmental funds' liabilities. They are reported in the Statement of Net Position.	
Pension-related deferred outflows of resources, net of Internal Service Fund of \$117,288	3,619,760
Net pension liability, net of Internal Service Fund of \$248,738	(9,279,876)
Pension-related deferred inflows of resources, net of Internal Service Fund of \$356,432	(8,510,973)
Net OPEB liability and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period; therefore, are not reported as governmental funds' liabilities. They are reported in the Statement of Net Position.	
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources (PEHMCA), net of Internal Service Fund of \$24,543	409,055
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources (SOMAR), net of Internal Service Fund of \$14,776	246,229
Net OPEB assets - PEHMCA, net of Internal Service Fund of \$763	12,718
Net OPEB liability - SOMAR, net of Internal Service Fund of \$71,848	(1,197,437)
OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (PEHMCA), net of Internal Service Fund of \$72,243	(1,204,030)
OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (SOMAR), net of Internal Service Fund of \$35,306	(588,406)
Internal service funds are used by the City to charge the cost of its vehicle replacement, IT services and facilities maintenance activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.	
	2,030,270
<b>Net position of governmental activities</b>	<b>\$ 77,974,341</b>

**City of Hercules**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Major Funds			
	General Fund	American Rescue Plan Act Special Revenue Fund	Landscape & Lighting Assessment District (LLAD) No. 83-2	Hercules Debt Service Fund
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Taxes and assessments	\$ 13,781,378	\$ -	\$ 1,997,920	\$ -
Licenses and permits	493,668	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	48,663	-	-	-
Use of money and property	(108,296)	-	(22,036)	983,120
Intergovernmental	10,391,327	3,142,889	-	-
Charges for services	2,319,388	-	-	-
Other revenues	116,093	-	-	-
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>27,042,221</b>	<b>3,142,889</b>	<b>1,975,884</b>	<b>983,120</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
General government	4,081,705	-	-	-
Public safety	7,851,486	-	-	-
Streets and public works	375,842	-	1,810,594	-
Parks and public works	1,910,716	-	-	-
Community development	1,061,135	-	-	-
Capital outlay	112,631	-	630,680	-
Debt services:				
Principal	690,966	-	-	413,470
Interest and fiscal agent fee	24,551	-	-	835,597
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>16,109,032</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,441,274</b>	<b>1,249,067</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>10,933,189</b>	<b>3,142,889</b>	<b>(465,390)</b>	<b>(265,947)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	3,539,704	-	29,316	205,099
Transfers (out)	(1,629,542)	(3,142,889)	(265,700)	-
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>1,910,162</b>	<b>(3,142,889)</b>	<b>(236,384)</b>	<b>205,099</b>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BEFORE SPECIAL ITEMS</b>	<b>12,843,351</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(701,774)</b>	<b>(60,848)</b>
<b>SPECIAL ITEM:</b>				
Write off loans and due to due from between the City and Successor Agency (Note 17)	(27,787,637)	-	-	(6,703,250)
<b>Total special item</b>	<b>(27,787,637)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6,703,250)</b>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>(14,944,286)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(701,774)</b>	<b>(6,764,098)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT):</b>				
Beginning of year,	45,958,422	-	466,477	8,916,610
End of year	<u>\$ 31,014,136</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (235,297)</u>	<u>\$ 2,152,512</u>

**City of Hercules**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>		
Taxes and assessments	\$ 1,110,426	\$ 16,889,724
Licenses and permits	213,632	707,300
Fines and forfeitures	-	48,663
Use of money and property	(68,903)	783,885
Intergovernmental	2,084,493	15,618,709
Charges for services	-	2,319,388
Other revenues	163,704	279,797
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>3,503,352</u>	<u>36,647,466</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>		
Current:		
General government	-	4,081,705
Public safety	27,965	7,879,451
Streets and public works	2,328,406	4,514,842
Parks and public works	-	1,910,716
Community development	-	1,061,135
Capital outlay	2,118,751	2,862,062
Debt services:		
Principal	93,812	1,198,248
Interest and fiscal agent fee	123,580	983,728
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>4,692,514</u>	<u>24,491,887</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(1,189,162)	12,155,579
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>		
Transfers in	1,949,738	5,723,857
Transfers (out)	(685,726)	(5,723,857)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>1,264,012</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BEFORE SPECIAL ITEMS</b>	74,850	12,155,579
<b>SPECIAL ITEM:</b>		
Write off loans and due to due from between the City and Successor Agency (Note 17)	(5,095,460)	(39,586,347)
<b>Total special item</b>	<u>(5,095,460)</u>	<u>(39,586,347)</u>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>	(5,020,610)	(27,430,768)
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT):</b>		
Beginning of year,	11,394,717	66,736,226
End of year	<u>\$ 6,374,107</u>	<u>\$ 39,305,458</u>

**City of Hercules**  
**Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes**  
**in Fund Balances to the Government-Wide Statement of Activities**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds:** \$ (27,430,768)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over the estimated useful lives as depreciation and amortization expenses. This is the amount by which capital expenditures exceeded depreciation in the current period:

Capital outlay expenditures, net of \$198,931 reported in Internal Service Funds	\$ 1,708,961	
Depreciation and amortization expenses, net of \$248,287 reported in Internal Service Funds	<u>(3,259,059)</u>	(1,550,098)

Revenues that are measurable but not available and are reported as unavailable revenue under the modified accrual basis of accounting in the governmental funds.		320,942
--	--	---------

Proceeds from long-term debt provided current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increased long-term liabilities in the Government-Wide Statement of Net Position. Repayment of bond principal was an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduced long-term liabilities in the Government-Wide Statement of Net Position.

Principal repayment of loans, leases, and bonds		594,223
---	--	---------

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds:

Change in accrued interest expense		(6,788)
Amortization of bond discount		(17,297)
Change in compensated absences, net of Internal Service Fund of \$3,652		(36,900)
Pension expense of CalPERS Plan, net of pension contribution made after measurement date in the amount of \$1,991,027		986,483
OPEB (PEHMCA) expense		57,291
OPEB (SOMAR) credit		(47,697)
Settlement with department of finance		604,025

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as fleet repair and maintenance, central stores and printing services to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of these internal service funds are reported as governmental activities.

(575,101)

**Change in net position of governmental activities** \$ (27,101,685)

## PROPRIETARY FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Wastewater Fund** – This fund accounts for wastewater treatment to the cities of Hercules and Pinole and for the maintenance of the City's sewer lines and related facilities. It is a self-supporting activity which provides services on a user charge basis to residences and businesses.

**Internal Service Funds** – These funds account for activities related to vehicle replacement, IT equipment replacement, and facilities maintenance.

**City of Hercules**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**June 30, 2022**

	Business-Type	
	Activities	
	Enterprise Fund Wastewater Fund	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Current assets:</b>		
Cash and investments	\$ 20,192,672	\$ 2,244,238
Cash and investments with fiscal agent	8,327,888	-
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>28,520,560</b>	<b>2,244,238</b>
<b>Noncurrent assets:</b>		
Net OPEB assets - PEHMCA	763	763
Capital assets:		
Nondepreciable	1,172,895	-
Depreciable, net	37,913,084	533,035
<b>Total noncurrent assets</b>	<b>39,086,742</b>	<b>533,798</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>67,607,302</b>	<b>2,778,036</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Pensions-related deferred outflows of resources	162,085	117,288
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources (PEHMCA)	24,543	24,543
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources (SOMAR)	14,776	14,776
<b>Total deferred outflows of resources</b>	<b>201,404</b>	<b>156,607</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
<b>Current liabilities:</b>		
Accounts payable	345,476	43,772
Salaries and benefits payable	32,561	25,826
Accrued interest payable	363,028	-
Long-term debt - due within one year	1,509,236	37,656
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>2,250,301</b>	<b>107,254</b>
<b>Noncurrent liabilities:</b>		
Long-term debt - due in more than one year	30,252,031	12,552
Net pension liabilities	364,008	248,738
Net OPEB liabilities - SOMAR	71,848	71,848
<b>Total noncurrent liabilities</b>	<b>30,687,887</b>	<b>333,138</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>32,938,188</b>	<b>440,392</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Pensions-related deferred outflows of resources	492,568	356,432
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources (PEHMCA)	72,243	72,243
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources (SOMAR)	35,306	35,306
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>600,117</b>	<b>463,981</b>
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Net investment in capital assets	15,704,349	533,035
Unrestricted	18,566,052	1,497,235
<b>Total net position</b>	<b>\$ 34,270,401</b>	<b>\$ 2,030,270</b>

**City of Hercules**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Business-Type	
	Activities	
	Enterprise	Governmental
	Fund	Activities
	Wastewater	Internal
	Fund	Service Funds
<b>OPERATING REVENUES:</b>		
Charges for services	\$ 5,852,278	\$ 1,553,353
Other operating revenues	-	9,605
<b>Total operating revenues</b>	<u>5,852,278</u>	<u>1,562,958</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>		
Salaries and benefits	745,027	598,852
Services and supplies	2,748,281	1,290,920
Depreciation	1,002,257	248,287
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<u>4,495,565</u>	<u>2,138,059</u>
<b>Operating income</b>	1,356,713	(575,101)
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>		
Interest income (loss)	(157,318)	-
Interest (expenses)	(726,373)	-
<b>Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)</b>	<u>(883,691)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>CHANGES IN NET POSITION BEFORE SPECIAL ITEMS</b>	473,022	(575,101)
<b>SPECIAL ITEM:</b>		
Loss on write off the Successor Agency advances (Note 17)	(10,587,627)	-
<b>CHANGES IN NET POSITION</b>	(10,114,605)	(575,101)
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
Beginning of year	44,385,006	2,605,371
End of year	<u>\$ 34,270,401</u>	<u>\$ 2,030,270</u>

**City of Hercules**  
**Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Business-Type Activities	
	Enterprise Fund	Governmental Activities
	Wastewater Fund	Internal Service Funds
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 5,863,100	\$ -
Cash receipts from internal services provided	-	1,562,834
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(3,077,505)	(1,416,218)
Cash paid to employees for services	(647,271)	(542,349)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>2,138,324</b>	<b>(395,733)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Proceeds from issuance of debt	8,450,000	-
Payments related to the acquisition of capital assets	(100,444)	(198,931)
Principal repayments related to capital purposes	(10,346,780)	-
Interest repayments related to capital purposes	(754,349)	-
<b>Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities</b>	<b>(2,751,573)</b>	<b>(198,931)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Investment loss	(157,318)	-
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities</b>	<b>(157,318)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET CHANGES IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>	<b>(770,567)</b>	<b>(594,664)</b>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:</b>		
Beginning of year	29,291,127	2,838,902
End of year	<b>\$ 28,520,560</b>	<b>\$ 2,244,238</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS TO STATEMENT OF NET POSITION:</b>		
Cash and investments	\$ 20,192,672	\$ 2,244,238
Cash and investments with fiscal agent	8,327,888	-
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>\$ 28,520,560</b>	<b>\$ 2,244,238</b>

(Continued)

**City of Hercules**  
**Statement of Cash Flows (Continued)**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Business-Type Activities		Governmental Activities
	Enterprise Fund		Internal Service Funds
	Wastewater Fund		Internal Service Funds
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)</b>			
<b>TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY</b>			
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,356,713		\$ (575,101)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)			
to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Depreciation	1,002,257		248,287
(Increase) Decrease in Assets and Deferred Outflows			
Pensions-related deferred outflows	18,023		(22,880)
OPEB-related deferred outflows	(7,124)		(7,124)
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities and Deferred Inflows			
Accounts receivable	10,822		-
Accounts payable	(329,224)		(125,422)
Retentions payable	-		-
Salaries and benefits payable	1,681		327
Net pension liability	(415,809)		(300,889)
Net OPEB liability	12,472		(14,817)
Pensions-related deferred inflows	486,221		352,193
OPEB-related deferred inflows	(2,277)		39,417
Compensated absences	4,569		10,276
Total adjustments	781,611		179,368
<b>Net cash provided by operating activities</b>	<b>\$ 2,138,324</b>		<b>\$ (395,733)</b>

(Concluded)



## **FIDUCIARY FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Private Purpose Trust Fund** - is a fiduciary fund type used by the City to report trust arrangements under which principal and income benefit other governments. This fund reports the assets, liabilities, and activities of the Hercules Redevelopment Successor Agency. The sole purpose of this fund is to retire debt of the former redevelopment agency.

**Custodial Funds** - are used to account for assets held by the government in a trustee capacity. Custodial funds are used to account for assets held by the government as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds.

**City of Hercules**  
**Statement of Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Fiduciary Funds**  
**June 30, 2022**

	Successor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund	Custodial Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and investments	\$ 8,538,337	\$ 399,774
Cash and investments with fiscal agent	33,499	85,512
Prepaid items	540,462	-
Loans receivable, net	8,386,065	-
Capital Assets:		
Nondepreciable	14,090,684	-
Depreciable, net	8,354,772	-
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>39,943,819</b>	<b>485,286</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Unearned revenue	813,379	-
Long-term debt:		
Due within one year	2,600,000	-
Due in more than one year	81,516,324	-
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>84,929,703</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Deferred amount on refundings	907,947	-
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>907,947</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICIT)</b>		
Held in trust (deficit)	(45,893,831)	-
Individuals, organization, and other government	-	485,286
	<b>\$ (45,893,831)</b>	<b>\$ 485,286</b>

**City of Hercules**  
**Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Fiduciary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Successor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund	Custodial Funds
<b>ADDITIONS:</b>		
Taxes and assessments	\$ 10,503,145	\$ 232,493
Investment income	261,580	(3,326)
Other revenue	7,188,990	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<u>17,953,715</u>	<u>229,167</u>
<b>DEDUCTIONS:</b>		
Community development	3,622,552	-
Administration	4,774	8,010
Depreciation	6,507,422	-
Interest expenses	7,119,640	156,676
Principal payment to refunding escrow	-	31,492
<b>Total deductions</b>	<u>17,254,388</u>	<u>196,178</u>
<b>CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION BEFORE SPECIAL ITEM</b>	699,327	32,989
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS:</b>		
Write off loans and due to due from between the City and Successor Agency (Note 17)	50,173,974	-
<b>Total special items</b>	<u>50,173,974</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION</b>	50,873,301	32,989
<b>FIDUCIARY NET POSITION:</b>		
Beginning of year,	(96,767,132)	452,297
End of year	<u>\$ (45,893,831)</u>	<u>\$ 485,286</u>



**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**



**City of Hercules**  
**Index to the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

	<u>Page</u>
<b>Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.....</b>	<b>51</b>
A. Financial Reporting Entity .....	51
B. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus .....	51
C. Cash and Investments.....	55
D. Cash and Investments with Fiscal Agents.....	55
E. Fair Value Measurements .....	55
F. Interfund Transactions .....	55
G. Prepaid Items.....	55
H. Inventory .....	55
I. Capital Assets.....	56
J. Leases.....	56
K. Long-Term Debt .....	58
L. Unearned and Unavailable Revenue .....	58
M. Compensated Absences.....	58
N. Property Taxes Receivable.....	58
O. Interfund Transactions .....	59
P. Claims Payable.....	59
Q. Pensions .....	59
R. Other Postemployment Benefits (“OPEB”).....	60
S. Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources .....	60
T. Net Position.....	60
U. Use of Estimates.....	61
V. Fund Balances .....	61
W. Spending Policy .....	61
X. Implementation of New GASB Pronouncements .....	62
<b>Note 2 – Cash and Investments.....</b>	<b>63</b>
A. Demand Deposits .....	64
B. Investments Authorized by the California Government Code and the City's Investment Policy .....	64
C. Investments Authorized by Debt Agreements.....	65
D. Risk Disclosures.....	65
E. Investment in Local Agency Investment Fund (“LAIF”).....	67
F. Investment in Money Market Mutual Funds.....	67
<b>Note 3 – Loans Receivable.....</b>	<b>68</b>
A. Governmental Activities .....	68
B. Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements.....	68
<b>Note 4 – Lease Receivable.....</b>	<b>68</b>
A. Bio-Rad Laboratories Lease Receivable .....	69
B. Other Lease Receivable.....	70
<b>Note 5 – Interfund Transactions.....</b>	<b>70</b>
A. Due From and To Other Funds .....	70
B. Transfers In and Out.....	70

**City of Hercules**  
**Index to the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

	<u>Page</u>
<b>Note 6 – Capital Assets .....</b>	<b>71</b>
A. Governmental Activities .....	71
B. Business-Type Activities.....	72
C. Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements .....	73
<b>Note 7 – Long-Term Debt.....</b>	<b>74</b>
A. Governmental Activities .....	74
B. Business-Type Activities.....	78
C. Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements .....	79
D. Non-City Obligations .....	82
<b>Note 8 – Retirement Plans .....</b>	<b>83</b>
A. General Information About the Pension Plans .....	84
B. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pension.....	86
C. Other.....	91
D. Payable to the CalPERS Pension Plans .....	91
E. Liquidating Net Pension Liability .....	91
<b>Note 9 – Deferred Compensation Plan .....</b>	<b>91</b>
A. 457 Plan.....	91
B. 401A Plan.....	91
C. PARS.....	92
<b>Note 10 – Other Postemployment Benefits .....</b>	<b>92</b>
A. Retiree Healthcare Plan ( PEHMCA).....	93
B. Retiree Cash Benefit Plan (SOMAR Plan).....	97
<b>Note 11 – Risk Management.....</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies .....</b>	<b>102</b>
A. Lawsuits .....	102
B. Commitments .....	102
<b>Note 13 – Joint Powers Agreements .....</b>	<b>102</b>
A. West Contra Costa Transportation Advisory Committee (WCCTAC).....	102
B. West Contra Costa Integrated Waste Management Authority (WCCIWMA).....	102
C. Pinole/Hercules Wastewater Treatment Plant.....	103
<b>Note 14 – Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability.....</b>	<b>103</b>
A. Deficit Fund Balances/Net Position .....	103
<b>Note 15 – Fund Balance Classification .....</b>	<b>104</b>
<b>Note 16 – Net Investment in Capital Assets .....</b>	<b>104</b>
<b>Note 17 – Special Item .....</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>Note 18 – Restatement .....</b>	<b>105</b>

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The basic financial statements of the City of Hercules, California, (the “City”) have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“U.S. GAAP”) as applied to governmental agencies. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The following is a summary of the City’s significant policies:

**A. Financial Reporting Entity**

The City of Hercules, California (“City”) was incorporated under the General Laws of the state of California and enjoys all the rights and privileges pertaining to such “General Law” cities. The City uses the City Council/Manager form of government.

In evaluating how to define the City for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all potential component units. The primary criteria for including a potential component unit within the reporting entity are the governing body’s financial accountability and a financial benefit or burden relationship and whether it is misleading to exclude. A primary government is financially accountable and shares a financial benefit or burden relationship, if it appoints a voting majority of an organization’s governing body and it is able to impose its will on the organization, or if there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the primary government. A primary government may also be financially accountable if an organization is fiscally dependent on the primary government regardless of whether the organization has a separately elected governing board, a governing board appointed by a higher level of government, or a jointly appointed board, and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the primary government.

Blended Component Units:

Management determined that the following entities should be reported as blended component units based on the criteria above. Although the following is legally separate from the City, it has been “blended” as though it is part of the City because the component unit’s governing body is substantially the same as the City’s and there is a financial benefit or burden relationship between the City and the component unit; management of the City has operational responsibilities for the component unit; and/or the component unit provides services entirely, or almost entirely, to the City or otherwise exclusively, or almost exclusively, benefits the City, even though it does not provide services directly to it.

The Hercules Public Financing Authority – The Hercules Public Financing Authority (Authority) was established July 24, 2001, by and between the City and the Authority, pursuant to the state of California Government Code. The purpose of the Authority is to finance the acquisition, construction, and improvement of public capital improvements, working capital requirements, or insurance programs. Separate detailed financial statements are available from the City’s Finance Department.

**B. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus**

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, fund balance or net position, revenues and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. City resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**B. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus (Continued)**

The Statement of Net Position reports separate sections for Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources, when applicable.

*Deferred Outflows of Resources* represent a consumption of net assets that applies to future periods.

*Deferred Inflows of Resources* represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to future periods.

*Government-Wide Financial Statements*

The government-wide financial statements are presented on an “*economic resources*” measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all of the City’s assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, including capital assets, as well as infrastructure assets, and long-term liabilities, are included in the accompanying statement of net position. The statement of activities presents changes in net position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred. Fiduciary activities of the City are not included in these statements.

Certain types of transactions are reported as program revenues for the City in three categories:

- Charges for services
- Operating grants and contributions
- Capital grants and contributions

Certain eliminations have been made in regards to interfund activities, payables and receivables. All internal balances in the statement of net position have been eliminated. In the statement of activities, internal service fund transactions have been included in the governmental activities. The following interfund activities have been eliminated:

- Due from and to other funds, which are short-term loans within the primary government.
- Advances to and from other funds, which are long-term loans within the primary government.
- Transfers in and out, which are flows of assets between funds without the requirement for repayment.

*Governmental Fund Financial Statements*

All governmental funds are accounted for on a spending or “*current financial resources*” measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, only current assets, current liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances presents increases (revenue and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in fund balances. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current period.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

***B. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus (Continued)***

*Governmental Fund Financial Statements (Continued)*

Revenues are recorded when received in cash, except those revenues subject to accrual (generally 60 days after year-end) which are recognized when due. The primary revenue sources that have been treated as susceptible to accrual by the City are property taxes, intergovernmental revenues and other taxes. Business license fees are recorded as received, except at year-end when they are accrued pursuant to the modified accrual basis of accounting. The City recognizes collected within 60 days as revenue at June 30. Expenditures are recorded in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred.

Reconciliations of the fund financial statements to the government-wide financial statements are provided to explain the differences.

The City reports the following major Governmental Funds:

**General Fund** accounts for all revenues and expenditures necessary to carry out basic governmental activities of the City that are not accounted for through other funds, For the City, the General Fund includes such activities as police, planning, engineering, public works, operations and maintenance, and legal and administrative services.

**American Rescue Plan Act Special Revenue Fund** accounts for revenues and activities for American Rescue Plan Act funding which was provided to fund additional relief for individuals and businesses affected by the coronavirus pandemic.

**Landscape & Lighting Assessment District (LLAD) No. 83-2 Special Revenue Fund** - This fund accounts for special assessments on property within district boundaries for the restricted purpose of providing landscaping and lighting services within the specified districts.

**Hercules Debt Service Fund** accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, principal and interest on the Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2003A issued to cover capital costs for the Hercules Municipal Utility and principal and interest on the Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2003B issued to cover the financing of the original City Hall debt issue and to generate additional resources to assist in the construction of a new library building, Series 2009 issued for the purpose of financing the acquisition of certain commercial condominium property (Bio-Rad).

*Proprietary Fund Financial Statements*

Proprietary Fund Financial Statements include a Statement of Net Position, a Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position, and a Statement of Cash Flows for each major Proprietary Fund.

A separate column representing internal service funds is also presented in these statements. However, internal service balances and activities have been combined with the governmental activities in the Government-Wide Financial Statements. The City's internal service funds include three individual funds that provide services directly to other City funds. These services include vehicle replacement, technology services, and facilities maintenance.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**B. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus (Continued)**

Proprietary Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

Proprietary funds are accounted for using the "economic resources" measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities (whether current or noncurrent), and deferred inflows of resources are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position presents increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in total Net Position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred. In these funds, receivables have been recorded as revenue and provisions have been made for uncollectible amounts.

Operating revenues in the proprietary funds are those revenues that are generated from the primary operations of the fund. All other revenues are reported as nonoperating revenues. Operating expenses are those expenses that are essential to the primary operations of the fund. All other expenses are reported as nonoperating expenses.

The City reports the following major Proprietary Fund:

**Wastewater Fund** accounts for wastewater treatment to the cities of Hercules and Pinole and for the maintenance of the City's sewer lines and related facilities. It is a self-supporting activity which provides services on a user charge basis to residences and businesses.

Internal service funds are presented in the proprietary fund financial statements. Internal service funds account for activities related to vehicle replacement, IT equipment replacement, and facilities maintenance. However, internal service balances and activities have been combined with the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements

Fiduciary fund financial statements include a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. The City's fiduciary funds represent custodial funds and private purpose trust funds. Both custodial funds and the private purpose trust funds are accounted for on the full accrual basis of accounting.

The City reports the following fiduciary funds:

**Private-Purpose Trust Fund** – This fund is used to account for the balances and transactions of the Successor Agency to the former Hercules Redevelopment Agency.

**Custodial Funds** – These funds account for resources held by the City in custodial capacity for special assessment collected for Reassessment District 05-01 debt service payments, affordable housing set-aside funds, and for waste management service. The City is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**C. Cash and Investments**

The City’s cash and cash equivalents are comprised of cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition. All cash and investments of proprietary funds are held in the City’s investment pool. These cash pools have the general characteristics of a demand deposit account, therefore, all cash and investments in the proprietary funds are considered cash and cash equivalents for statement of cash flows purposes.

Investments are stated at fair value (quoted market price or best available estimate thereof).

**D. Cash and Investments with Fiscal Agents**

Cash and investments are held by fiscal agents for the redemption of bonded debt and maintaining required reserves.

**E. Fair Value Measurement**

U.S. GAAP defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value and establishes disclosures about fair value measurement. Investments, unless otherwise specified, recorded at fair value in the financial statements, are categorized based upon the level of judgment associated with the inputs used to measure their fair value.

The three levels of the fair value measurement hierarchy are described below:

- Level 1 – Inputs are unadjusted, quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets at the measurement date.
- Level 2 – Inputs, other than quoted prices included in Level 1, that are observable for the assets or liabilities through corroboration with market data at the measurement date.
- Level 3 – Unobservable inputs that reflect management’s best estimate of what market participants would use in pricing the assets or liabilities at the measurement date.

**F. Interfund Transactions**

Activities between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as “due from/to other funds” (i.e., current portion of interfund loans).

**G. Prepaid Items**

Prepaid items are payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond the fiscal year ended using purchase method.

**H. Inventory**

Inventory consists of materials and supplies held for future consumption and are priced at average cost using the first-in, first-out method.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**I. Capital Assets**

In the government-wide financial statements, capital assets, which include land, buildings, improvements, equipment, furniture, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, sidewalks, and similar items), are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated acquisition value on the date donated. City policy has set the capitalization threshold for reporting capital assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$2,500 for general capital assets and \$5,000 for infrastructure capital assets, and an estimated useful life of one year or more.

The City defines infrastructure as the basic physical assets that allow the City to function. The assets include:

- Street system
- Site amenities such as parking and landscaped areas used by the City in conduct of its business.

Each major infrastructure system can be divided into subsystems. For example, the street system can be subdivided into pavement, curb and gutters, sidewalks, medians, streetlights, traffic control devices (signals), and land. These subsystems were not delineated in the basic financial statements. The appropriate operating department maintains information regarding the subsystems.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Capital assets used in operations are depreciated over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives used for depreciation purposes are as follows:

Building and improvements	15-50 Years
Land improvements	20 Years
Machinery and equipment	5-20 Years
Infrastructure	15-50 Years

**J. Leases**

**Lessee**

The City has a policy to recognize a lease liability and a right-to-use asset (lease asset) in the financial statements with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more with a lease term greater than one year. Variable payments based on future performance or usage of the underlying assets are not included in the measurement of the lease liability.

At the commencement of a lease, the lease liability is measured at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made.

Lease assets are recorded at the amount of the initial measurement of the lease liabilities and modified by any lease payments made to the lessor at or before the commencement of the lease term, less any lease incentives received from the lessor at or before the commencement of the lease term along with any initial direct costs that are ancillary charges necessary to place the lease assets into service. Lease assets are amortized using the straight-line method over the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the underlying asset, unless the lease contains a purchase option that the State has determined is reasonably certain of being exercised. In this case, the lease asset is amortized over the useful life of the underlying asset.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

***J. Leases (Continued)***

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the City determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

- The City uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the City generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancelable period of the lease, plus any option periods that are reasonably certain to be exercised
- Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the City is reasonably certain to exercise. The City monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of a lease and will remeasure any lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

Lease assets are reported as right-to-use along with other capital assets and lease liabilities are reported on the statement of net position.

***Lessor***

The City is a lessor for leases of buildings and land and recognizes leases receivable and deferred inflows of resources in the financial statements. Variable payments based on future performance or usage of the underlying asset are not included in the measurement of the lease receivable.

At the commencement of a lease, the lease receivable is measured at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease receivable is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments received. The deferred inflows of resources are initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the deferred inflows of resources are recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term in a systematic and rational method.

Key estimates and judgments include how the City determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease receipts to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease receipts.

The City uses the average of the LAIF rate and the incremental borrowing rate (IBR) provided by our financial institution at July 1, 2021 for existing leases or the current rate at the time a new lease is executed.

- The lease term includes the noncancelable period of the lease plus any option periods that are likely to be exercised.
- Lease receipts included in the measurement of the lease receivable is composed of fixed payments from the lessee.

The City monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease receivable.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

***K. Long-Term Debt***

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term debts are reported as liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the governmental fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuance are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuance are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

***L. Unearned and Unavailable Revenue***

In the government-wide financial statements, unearned revenue is recognized for transactions for which revenue has not yet been earned. Typical transactions recorded as unearned revenues in the government-wide financial statements are cell phone site license lease payments received in advance, prepaid charges for services and facility rentals paid in advance.

In the governmental fund financial statements, unearned and unavailable revenue is recorded when transactions have not yet met the revenue recognition criteria based on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The City records unearned revenue for transactions for which revenues have not been earned, and unavailable revenue when funds are not available to meet current financial obligations. Typical transactions for which unearned or unavailable revenue is recorded are lease payments, quarterly encroachment fees and advance registration for recreation classes which were not yet earned.

***M. Compensated Absences***

City employees have vested interest in varying levels of vacation, sick leave and compensatory time based on their length of employment. It is the policy of the City to pay all accumulated vacation pay and all or a portion of sick pay when an employee retires or terminates. The long-term amount is included as a liability in the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. The General Fund is typically used to liquidate compensated absences. In proprietary funds, compensated absences are expensed to the various funds in the period they are earned, and such fund's share of the unpaid liability is recorded as a long-term liability of the fund.

***N. Property Taxes Receivable***

Property tax revenue is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes have been levied providing they become available. Available means due, or past due and receivable within the current period and collected within the current period or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter (not to exceed 60 days) to be used to pay liabilities in the current period.

Under California law, property taxes are assessed and collected by the counties at up to 1% of assessed value, plus other increases approved by the voters. The property taxes go into a pool, and are then allocated to the cities based on complex formulas. The County of Contra Costa levies, bills and collects property taxes and special assessments for the City and remits the full assessment regardless of the amounts received under a Teeter plan arrangement.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**N. Property Taxes Receivable (Continued)**

	Secured	Unsecured
Lien Date	January 1 preceding fiscal year	January 1 preceding fiscal year
Due Date	November 1 & February 1	August 31
Delinquent Date	December 10 & April 10	September 1

**O. Interfund Transactions**

Activities between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as “due from/to other funds” (i.e., current portion of interfund loans).

**P. Claims Payable**

The City records a liability to reflect an actuarial estimate of ultimate uninsured losses for both general liability claims (including property damage claims) and workers’ compensation claims. The estimated liability for workers’ compensation claims and general liability claims includes “*incurred but not reported*” (“IBNR”) claims. There is no fixed payment schedule to pay these liabilities.

**Q. Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the aggregate net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the plans and additions to/deductions from the plans’ fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plans (Note 8). For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

The following timeframes are used for pension reporting:

CalPERS	
Valuation Date	June 30, 2020
Measurement Date	June 30, 2021
Measurement Period	July 1, 2020 - June 30, 2021

Gains and losses related to changes in total pension liability and fiduciary net position are recognized in pension expense systematically over time. The first amortized amounts are recognized in pension expense for the year the gain or loss occurs. The remaining amounts are categorized as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and are to be recognized in future pension expense. The amortization period differs depending on the source of the gain or loss. The difference between projected and actual earnings is amortized straight-line over 5 years. All other amounts are amortized straight-line over the average expected remaining service lives of all members that are provided with benefits (active, inactive, and retired) as of the beginning of the measurement period.

The General Fund is typically used to pay pension benefits. In proprietary funds, pension benefits are expensed to the various funds in the period they are earned, and such fund’s share of the unpaid liability is recorded as a long-term liability of the fund.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**R. Other Postemployment Benefits (“OPEB”)**

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the plans and additions to/deductions from OPEB Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plan (Note 10). For this purpose, the OPEB plan recognizes benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

The following timeframes are used for OPEB reporting:

OPEB	
Valuation Date	June 30, 2022
Measurement Date	June 30, 2022
Measurement Period	July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022

Gains and losses related to changes in total OPEB liability and fiduciary net position are recognized in OPEB expense systematically over time. The first amortized amounts are recognized in OPEB expense for the year the gain or loss occurs. The remaining amounts are categorized as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and are to be recognized in future OPEB expense. The amortization period differs depending on the source of gain or loss. The difference between projected and actual earnings is amortized on a straight-line basis over 5 years. All other amounts are amortized on a straight-line basis over the average expected remaining service lives of all members that are provided with benefits (active, inactive, and retired) at the beginning of the measurement period.

**S. Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources**

**Deferred Outflows of Resources** represent a consumption of net assets that applies to future periods.

**Deferred Inflows of Resources** represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to future periods.

**T. Net Position**

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements, net position is classified as follows:

**Net Investment in Capital Assets** – This component of net position consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization, related debt, unspent bond proceeds, and deferred inflows of resources.

**Restricted** – This component of net position consists of restricted assets reduced by liabilities and deferred inflows of resources related to those assets.

**Unrestricted** – This component of net position is the amount of the assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources that are not included in the determination of net investment in capital assets or the restricted component of net position.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

***U. Use of Estimates***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

***V. Fund Balances***

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balances are classified as follows:

*Nonspendable* – Nonspendable fund balances include amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in a spendable form, such as loans receivable or inventory, or because resources legally or contractually must remain intact.

*Restricted* – Restricted fund balances are the portion of fund balance that have externally enforceable limitations on their usage through legislation or limitations imposed by creditors, grantor, laws and regulations of other governments or enabling legislation.

*Committed* – Committed fund balances are self-imposed limitations by the highest level of decision-making authority, namely the City Council, prior to the end of the reporting period. City Council adoption of a resolution is required to commit resources or to rescind the commitment.

*Assigned* – Assigned fund balances are limitations imposed by management based on the intended use of the funds. Modifications or rescissions of the constraints can be removed by the same type of action that limited the use of the funds. Assignment of resources can be done by the highest level of decision making or by a committee or official designated for that purpose. The City Council has authorized the City Manager for that purpose.

*Unassigned* – Unassigned fund balances represent the residual net resources in excess of the other classifications. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds, it is not appropriate to report a positive unassigned fund balance amount. However, in governmental funds other than general fund, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance in that fund.

***W. Spending Policy***

*Government-Wide Financial Statements and the Proprietary Fund Financial Statements*

When expenses are incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted components of net position are available, the City's policy is to apply the restricted component of net position first, then the unrestricted component of net position as needed.

*Governmental Fund Financial Statements*

When expenditures are incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balances are available, the City's policy is to apply restricted fund balances first, then unrestricted fund balances as needed.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**W. Spending Policy (Continued)**

Governmental Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

When expenditures are incurred for purposes where only unrestricted fund balances are available, the City uses the unrestricted resources in the following order, except for instances wherein an ordinance specifies the fund balance:

- Committed
- Assigned
- Unassigned

**X. Implementation of New GASB Pronouncements**

GASB Statement No. 87 – In June 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases* (GASB Statement No. 87), to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This statement increases the usefulness of governments’ financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It also establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Implementation of this Statement had a significant effect on the City’s financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

GASB Statement No. 89 – In June 2018, GASB issued Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period*. This Statement establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. Such interest cost includes all interest that previously was accounted for in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs 5–22 of Statement No. 62, Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre–November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements, which are superseded by this Statement. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business–type activity or enterprise fund. Implementation of this Statement did not have a significant effect on the City’s financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

GASB Statement No. 92 – In January 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*. The primary objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. Implementation of this Statement did not have a significant effect on the City’s financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

GASB Statement No. 93 – In March 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates*. Some governments have entered into agreements in which variable payments made or received depend on an interbank offered rate (IBOR)—most notably, the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). As a result of global reference rate reform, LIBOR is expected to cease to exist in its current form at the end of 2021, prompting governments to amend or replace financial instruments for the purpose of replacing LIBOR with other reference rates, by either changing the reference rate or adding or changing fallback provisions related to the reference rate. The objective of this Statement is to address those and other accounting and financial reporting implications that result from the replacement of an IBOR. Implementation of this Statement did not have a significant effect on the City’s financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**X. Implementation of New GASB Pronouncements (Continued)**

GASB Statement No. 97 – In June 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans – An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a Supersession of GASB Statement No. 32*. The primary objectives of this Statement are to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. Implementation of this Statement did not have a significant effect on the City’s financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

**Note 2 – Cash and Investments**

The City maintains a cash and investment pool, which includes cash balances and authorized investments of all funds. The City had the following cash and investments at June 30, 2022:

	Primary Government		Fiduciary Funds	Total
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities		
Cash and investments	\$ 28,169,903	\$ 20,192,672	\$ 8,938,111	\$ 57,300,686
Cash and investments with fiscal agent	2,002,393	8,327,888	119,011	10,449,292
Cash and investments held in trust	2,054,252	-	-	2,054,252
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 32,226,548</b>	<b>\$ 28,520,560</b>	<b>\$ 9,057,122</b>	<b>\$ 69,804,230</b>

The City’s cash and investments at June 30, 2022 in more detail:

Cash on hand	\$ 2,005
Deposits with financial institutions	12,922,858
Deposits with trust	2,054,252
Investments	54,825,115
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 69,804,230</b>

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 2 – Cash and Investments (Continued)**

**A. Demand Deposits**

The carrying amounts of the City’s demand deposits were \$12,922,858 at June 30, 2022. Bank balances at that date were \$13,068,364 the total amount of which was insured or collateralized with accounts held by the pledging financial institutions in the City’s name as discussed below.

The California Government Code requires California banks and savings and loan associations to secure the City’s cash deposits by pledging securities as collateral. This Code states that collateral pledged in this manner shall have the effect of perfecting a security interest in such collateral superior to those of a general creditor. Thus, collateral for cash deposits is considered to be held in the City’s name.

The market value of pledged securities must equal at least 110% of the City’s cash deposits. California law also allows institutions to secure City deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150% of the City’s total cash deposits. The City may waive collateral requirements for cash deposits, which are fully insured up to \$250,000 by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (“FDIC”). The City, however, has not waived the collateralization requirements.

**B. Investments Authorized by the California Government Code and the City's Investment Policy**

The table below identifies the investment types that are authorized by the City's investment policy and the California Government Code. The table also identifies certain provisions of the California Government Code (or the City's investment policy, if more restrictive) that address interest rate risk, credit risk, and concentration of credit risk. This table does not address investments of debt proceeds held by bond trustee that are governed by the provisions of debt agreements of the City, rather than the general provisions of the California Government Code or the City's investment policy.

Authorized Investment Type	Maximum Maturity	Maximum Percentage of Portfolio	Maximum Investment in One Issuer
Local Agency Investment Fund (State Pool)	N/A	\$50 Million	\$50 Million
U.S. Treasury Obligations	5 Years	None	None
U.S. Government Agency Issues	5 Years	None	None
Insured Deposits with Banks and Savings and Loans	N/A	None	None
Bankers Acceptance (Must be Dollar Denominated)	180 Days	40%	30%
Commercial Paper	270 Days	15%	10%
Negotiable Time Certificates of Deposits	5 Years	30%	\$100,000
Nonnegotiable Time Certificates of Deposits	5 Years	30%	\$100,000
Federally Issued Time Deposits	5 Years	None	\$100,000
Repurchase Agreements	30 Days	None	10%
Reverse Repurchase Agreements	92 Days	20%	None
Medium-Term Notes	5 Years	30%	15%
Money Market Mutual Funds	N/A	20%	10%
Insured or Passbook Savings Accounts	N/A	None	\$100,000

\*The table is based on state law requirements or investment policy requirements, whichever is more restrictive.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 2 – Cash and Investments (Continued)**

**C. Investments Authorized by Debt Agreements**

Authorized Investment Type	Maximum Maturity	Maximum Percentage of Portfolio	Maximum Investment in One Issuer
Local Agency Investment Fund (State Pool)	N/A	\$50 Million	\$50 Million
U.S. Treasury Obligations	30 Years	20%	None
U.S. Government Agency Issues	30 Years	20%	None
Insured Deposits with Banks and Savings and Loans	N/A	None	None
Bankers Acceptance (Must be Dollar Denominated)	6 Months	40%	30%
Commercial Paper	6 Months	15%	10%
Negotiable Time Certificates of Deposits	5 Years	30%	\$100,000
Nonnegotiable Time Certificates of Deposits	5 Years	30%	\$100,000
Federally Issued Time Deposits	1 Years	20%	None
Repurchase Agreements	30 Days	None	None
Reverse Repurchase Agreements	92 Days	20%	None
Medium-Term Notes	5 Years	30%	15%
Mutual Funds	N/A	20%	None
Money Market Funds	N/A	None	None
Insured or Passbook Savings Accounts	N/A	None	\$100,000
Guaranteed Investment Contract	N/A	None	None

Investments of debt proceeds held by bond trustee are governed by provisions of the debt agreements, rather than the general provisions of the California Government Code or the City's investment policy. The table below identifies the investment types that are authorized for investments held by bond trustee. The table also identifies certain provisions of these debt agreements that address interest rate risk, and concentration of credit risk.

**D. Risk Disclosures**

*Disclosures Relating to Interest Rate Risk*

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment is, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. One of the ways that the City manages its exposure to interest rate risk is by purchasing a combination of shorter term and longer term investments and by timing cash flows from maturities so that a portion of the portfolio is maturing or coming close to maturity evenly over time as necessary to provide the cash flow and liquidity needed for operations.

Information about the sensitivity of the fair values of the City's investments (including investments held by bond trustees) to market interest rate fluctuations is provided by the following table that shows the distribution of the City's investments by maturity:

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 2 – Cash and Investments (Continued)**

**D. Risk Disclosures (Continued)**

Disclosures Relating to Interest Rate Risk

Investment Type	Total	Maturity 12 Months or Less
Investments:		
Local Agency Investment Fund	\$ 44,369,592	\$ 44,369,592
Investments with fiscal agents:		
Money Market Mutual Funds	10,455,523	10,455,523
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 54,825,115</b>	<b>\$ 54,825,115</b>

**Investments with Fair Values Highly Sensitive to Interest Rate Fluctuations**

Interest rate risk is the market value fluctuation due to overall changes in the interest rates. It is mitigated by limiting the average maturity of the City’s portfolio, not to exceed three years.

As a means of maintaining liquidity and minimizing interest rate risk, the City’s investment policy limits are as follows:

Maturity	Percentage of Portfolio
Up to One Year	10% Minimum
One Year to Five Years	60% Maximum
More Than Five Years	30% Maximum

Disclosures Relating to Credit Risk

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. Presented below is the minimum rating required by (where applicable) the California Government Code or the City's investment policy, or debt agreements, and the actual rating as of fiscal year end for each investment type.

Investment Type	Total	Minimum Legal Rating	S&P Rating as of Fiscal Year Ended	
			AAA	Not Rated
Investments:				
Local Agency Investment Fund	\$ 44,369,592	N/A	\$ -	\$ 44,369,592
Investments with fiscal agents:				
Money Market Mutual Funds	10,455,523	N/A	10,455,523	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 54,825,115</b>		<b>\$ 10,455,523</b>	<b>\$ 44,369,592</b>

**Concentration of Credit Risk**

The investment policy of the City contains no limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer beyond that stipulated by the California Government Code. The City has no investments in any one issuer (other than mutual funds and external investment pools) that represent 5% or more of total City investments.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 2 – Cash and Investments (Continued)**

***D. Risk Disclosures (Continued)***

**Custodial Credit Risk**

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g., broker dealer) to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The California Government Code and the City's investment policy do not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for deposits or investments, other than the provision for deposits as disclosed in Note 2A.

For investments identified herein as held by bond trustee, the bond trustee selects the investment under the terms of the applicable trust agreement, acquires the investment, and holds the investment on behalf of the reporting government.

***E. Investment in Local Agency Investment Fund (“LAIF”)***

The City is a participant in LAIF, which is regulated by California Government Code Section 16429 under the oversight of the Treasurer of the State of California. The City’s investments with LAIF at June 30, 2022 included a portion of the pool funds invested in Structured Notes and Asset-Backed Securities, which included the following:

*Structured Notes:* debt securities (other than asset-backed securities) whose cash flow characteristics (coupon rate, redemption amount, or stated maturity) depend upon one or more indices and/or that have embedded forwards or options.

*Asset-Backed Securities:* generally, mortgage-backed securities that entitle their purchasers to receive a share of the cash flows from a pool of assets such as principal and interest repayments from a pool of mortgages (for example, collateralized mortgage obligations), or credit card receivables.

As of June 30, 2022, the City had \$44,369,592 invested in LAIF, which had invested 1.88% of the pool investment funds in structured notes and asset-backed securities.

***F. Investment in Money Market Mutual Funds***

At June 30, 2022, investments in money market mutual funds are reported at fair value. The City values investments in money market mutual funds at NAV based on amortized cost. The funds investment objectives seek preservation of capital, daily liquidity and maximum current income. The portfolios consist of liquid, high-quality debt securities issued by the U.S. Government. The fund seeks to preserve the NAV at \$1.00 per share but cannot guarantee to do so. The funds offer same day liquidity and as of June 30, 2022 the City had \$10,455,523 invested in Money Market Mutual Funds.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 3 – Loans Receivable**

**A. Governmental Activities**

At June 30, 2022, loans receivable consisted of the following:

Bio-Rad Loan	\$	1,444,181
Total	\$	1,444,181

**Bio-Rad Loan**

The City advanced Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. \$2,000,000 to construct various tenant improvements in one or more of the buildings located at 203-295 Linus Pauling Drive. The terms of the loan call for monthly payments of \$10,418, at an interest rate of 4.5% per annum, with repayments commencing May 15, 2010, through September 14, 2038. The balance outstanding as of June 30, 2022 was \$1,444,181.

**B. Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements**

At June 30, 2022, loans receivable consisted of the following:

Business Development Loans	\$	1,276,029
Bridge Housing Corporation		2,212,979
Home Emergency Loan		8,293
First Time Homebuyers		860,793
Homeowner Retention/Loss Mitigation		2,718,985
Revitalization and Beautification		168,439
Other Assistance Programs		1,140,547
Total	\$	8,386,065

Amounts shown above are net of an allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$700,000 for Housing Program Loans.

The Successor Agency to the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Hercules, a private purpose trust fund continues to administer the above listed outstanding loans receivable as it winds down the activities of the former Redevelopment Agency.

**Note 4 – Lease Receivable**

At June 30, 2022, lease receivable consisted of the following:

Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc.	\$	8,602,203
Other lease receivable		661,166
Total		\$9,263,369

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 4 – Lease Receivable (Continued)**

**A. Bio-Rad Laboratories Lease Receivable**

On August 14, 2008, the City and Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. entered in to a lease agreement, which Bio-Rad agreed to lease from the City, the premises, consisting of the land located in the City of Hercules, County of Contra Costa, state of California, commonly known as the Venture Commerce Center located at 203-295 Linus Pauling Drive, including five (5) buildings consisting of approximately 96,847 rentable square feet, together with the parking lot and associated improvements serving the buildings.

The term of this lease shall be for thirty (30) years, commencing on September 15, 2008 and ending on September 14, 2038, or terminated sooner pursuant to the terms of this lease. Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. has the option to terminate this lease anytime on or after the fifteenth (15th) anniversary date as to a portion or the entire premises by delivering to the City not later than three (3) months prior to said fifteenth (15th) anniversary date or any applicable later termination date, a notice of such election.

The City granted to Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. the option to purchase the premises, Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. may elect to exercise the Purchase Option by delivering to the City written notice of such election within 30 days prior to either of the following dates: (i) the fifteenth (15th) anniversary date; (ii) the twentieth (20th) anniversary date; or (iii) the twenty-fifth (25th) anniversary date, If Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. has not elected to exercise the Purchase Option during the time period said above, then the Purchase Option shall automatically be deemed elected by Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. as of the expiration date unless Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc., provides prior written notice to the City of Hercules within fifteen (15) days prior to the expiration date electing not to pursue the Purchase Option, If Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. elects to exercise the Purchase Option on the expiration date, the purchase price for the premises shall be one dollar (\$1.00).

Total lease revenue of \$26,723,100 will be received from the Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. during the term of lease. The interest rate on the lease payments is 8.0381%. Monthly lease payments vary from \$55,300 to \$83,699 will be received on the first day of each month without notice, offset, deduction, or demand, in advance, during the lease term. For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized \$204,120 in lease revenue and \$704,354 in interest revenue.

The future required payments for these leases, including interest, are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	<b>Governmental Activities</b>		
	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Total</b>
2023	\$ 227,732	\$ 686,994	\$ 914,726
2024	253,325	667,653	920,978
2025	281,064	646,166	927,230
2026	311,131	622,351	933,482
2027	343,720	596,014	939,734
2028-2032	2,367,538	2,473,412	4,840,950
2033-2037	3,703,597	1,264,003	4,967,600
2038-2039	1,114,096	57,118	1,171,214
	<u>\$ 8,602,203</u>	<u>\$ 7,013,711</u>	<u>\$ 15,615,914</u>

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 4 – Lease Receivable (Continued)**

**B. Other Lease Receivable**

Lease receivables consist of agreements with others for the right-to-use of the underlying assets for land and building owned by the City at various locations. The remaining terms of the agreements range from 1 to 10 years. The incremental borrowing rates used ranged from 2.38%. For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized \$125,520 in lease revenue and \$10,366 in interest revenue. The outstanding receivables are in the amounts of \$661,166. The future required payments for these leases, including interest, are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 129,301	\$ 14,339	\$ 143,640
2024	123,026	11,253	134,279
2025	91,724	8,739	100,463
2026	95,026	6,520	101,546
2027	91,304	4,228	95,532
2028-2032	130,785	6,572	137,357
	\$ 661,166	\$ 51,651	\$ 712,817

**Note 5 – Interfund Transactions**

**A. Due From and To Other Funds**

At June 30, 2022, the City’s Due to and from Other Funds are as follows:

Due From Other Funds (Receivable)	Due To Other Funds (Payable)	Amount
General Fund	Landscape & Lighting Assessment District (LLAD) No. 83-2 Special Revenue Fund	\$ 628,171
General Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	567,046
		\$ 1,195,217

The due to/from other funds are to provide cash flow for the funds with negative cash and for other short-term borrowings between funds.

**B. Transfers In and Out**

Transfer In	Transfer Out	Amount
General Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	\$ 396,815
General Fund	American Resecue Plan Act Special Revenue Fund	3,142,889
Landscape & Lighting Assessment District (LLAD) No. 83-2 Special Revenue Fund	General Fund	29,316
Debt Service Fund	General Fund	205,099
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	General Fund	1,395,127
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Landscape & Lighting Assessment District (LLAD) No. 83-2 Special Revenue Fund	265,700
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	288,911
	Total	\$ 5,723,857

The transfers in and out are to fund City operations, debt service obligations, and maintenance of the arterial roadways.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 6 – Capital Assets**

**A. Governmental Activities**

Summary of changes in governmental activities capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2022 was as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2021 (Restated)	Additions	Retirements	Reclassification/ Transfers	Balance June 30, 2022
<b>Nondepreciable assets:</b>					
Land	\$ 5,081,587	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,081,587
Construction in progress	4,228,176	989,499	-	(4,213,228)	1,004,447
<b>Total nondepreciable assets</b>	<b>9,309,763</b>	<b>989,499</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,213,228)</b>	<b>6,086,034</b>
<b>Depreciable assets:</b>					
Land improvements	11,720,361	-	-	4,091,950	15,812,311
Building and improvements	26,973,413	339,098	(989,294)	-	26,323,217
Machinery and equipment	5,080,999	579,295	-	121,278	5,781,572
Infrastructure	113,444,645	-	-	-	113,444,645
Subtotal	157,219,418	918,393	(989,294)	4,213,228	161,361,745
Less: accumulated depreciation:					
Land improvements	(9,700,749)	(288,810)	-	-	(9,989,559)
Building and improvements	(11,846,494)	(647,389)	989,418	-	(11,504,465)
Machinery and equipment	(7,168,552)	(271,319)	-	-	(7,439,871)
Infrastructure	(57,986,528)	(2,288,657)	-	-	(60,275,185)
Subtotal	(86,702,323)	(3,496,175)	989,418	-	(89,209,080)
<b>Total depreciable assets, net</b>	<b>70,517,095</b>	<b>(2,577,782)</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>4,213,228</b>	<b>72,152,665</b>
<b>Total capital assets, net</b>	<b>79,826,858</b>	<b>(1,588,283)</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>78,238,699</b>
<b>Lease assets, being amortized</b>					
Intangible asset - right to use	27,668	-	-	-	27,668
Accumulated amortization	-	(11,171)	-	-	(11,171)
<b>Total lease assets, being amortized, net</b>	<b>27,668</b>	<b>(11,171)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,497</b>
<b>Governmental activities capital assets, net</b>	<b>\$ 79,854,526</b>	<b>\$ (1,599,454)</b>	<b>\$ 124</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 78,255,196</b>

Depreciation and amortization expenses were charged to functions/programs of governmental activities for the year ended June 30, 2022 as follows:

Depreciation and Amortization Expenses	Allocation
General government	\$ 376,981
Public safety	38,126
Public works	2,604,600
Parks and recreation	239,352
Internal service funds	248,287
Total	<b>\$ 3,507,346</b>

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 6 – Capital Assets (Continued)**

**B. Business-Type Activities**

Summary of changes in business-type activities capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2022 was as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2021	Additions	Reclassification/ Transfers	Balance June 30, 2022
<b>Nondepreciable assets:</b>				
Land	\$ 191,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 191,700
Construction in progress	968,587	12,608	-	981,195
<b>Total nondepreciable assets</b>	<u>1,160,287</u>	<u>12,608</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,172,895</u>
<b>Depreciable assets:</b>				
Building and improvements	38,325,271	-	-	38,325,271
Machinery and equipment	250,345	-	-	250,345
Infrastructure	14,857,483	87,836	-	14,945,319
Subtotal	<u>53,433,099</u>	<u>87,836</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>53,520,935</u>
Less: accumulated depreciation:				
Building and improvements	(10,869,547)	(137,484)	-	(11,007,031)
Machinery and equipment	(210,707)	(4,687)	-	(215,394)
Infrastructure	(3,525,340)	(860,086)	-	(4,385,426)
Subtotal	<u>(14,605,594)</u>	<u>(1,002,257)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(15,607,851)</u>
<b>Total depreciable assets, net</b>	<u>38,827,505</u>	<u>(914,421)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>37,913,084</u>
<b>Total capital assets, net</b>	<u>\$ 39,987,792</u>	<u>\$ (901,813)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 39,085,979</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to the Wastewater Fund within business-type activities as follows:

	Depreciation Expenses	Allocation
Wastewater	\$ 1,002,257	\$ 1,002,257
Total	<u>\$ 1,002,257</u>	<u>\$ 1,002,257</u>

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 6 – Capital Assets (Continued)**

**C. Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements**

Summary of changes in Fiduciary Fund capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2022 was as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2021	Additions	Retirements	Reclassification/ Transfers	Balance June 30, 2021
<b>Nondepreciable assets:</b>					
Land	\$ 229,685	\$ -		\$ 7,301	\$ 236,986
Construction in progress	27,975,434	-	(2,384,332)	(11,737,404)	13,853,698
<b>Total nondepreciable assets</b>	<b>28,205,119</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,384,332)</b>	<b>(11,730,103)</b>	<b>14,090,684</b>
<b>Depreciable assets:</b>					
Land improvements	11,379	-	-	9,753,994	9,765,373
Building and improvements	4,965,778	-	-	2,000	4,967,778
Machinery and equipment	116,445	-	-	-	116,445
Infrastructure	4,232,722	-	-	1,974,109	6,206,831
Subtotal	9,326,324	-	-	11,730,103	21,056,427
Less: accumulated depreciation:					
Land improvements	(11,379)	(5,309,347)	-	-	(5,320,726)
Building and improvements	(3,242,768)	(100,366)	-	-	(3,343,134)
Machinery and equipment	(69,720)	(5,810)	-	-	(75,530)
Infrastructure	(2,870,366)	(1,091,899)	-	-	(3,962,265)
Subtotal	(6,194,233)	(6,507,422)	-	-	(12,701,655)
<b>Total depreciable assets, net</b>	<b>3,132,091</b>	<b>(6,507,422)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,730,103</b>	<b>8,354,772</b>
<b>Total capital assets, net</b>	<b>\$ 31,337,210</b>	<b>\$ (6,507,422)</b>	<b>\$ (2,384,332)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 22,445,456</b>

Depreciation expense was charged to the Successor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund within the Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements as follows:

Depreciation Expenses	Allocation
Successor Agency	\$ 6,507,422
Total	\$ 6,507,422

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 7 – Long-Term Debt**

**A. Governmental Activities**

Summary of changes in Governmental Activities long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2022 was as follows:

	Balance July 1, 20201 (Restated)	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2022	Due within One Year	Due in More Than One Year
Publicly Offered:						
2009 PFA Taxable Lease Revenue Bonds	\$ 8,385,000	\$ -	\$ (220,000)	\$ 8,165,000	\$ 235,000	\$ 7,930,000
Less: Discount on issuance	(294,035)	-	17,297	(276,738)	-	(276,738)
2020 PFA Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds	5,876,843	-	-	5,876,843	386,663	5,490,180
H.E.L.P. Loan	1,515,521	-	(75,933)	1,439,588	76,067	1,363,521
R.D.L.P. Loan	3,750,000	-	-	3,750,000	-	3,750,000
Engie Energy Conservation Loan	4,209,354	-	(93,812)	4,115,542	114,900	4,000,642
SunTrust Loan	293,650	-	(193,470)	100,180	100,180	-
Lease payable	27,668	-	(11,008)	16,660	9,576	7,084
Settlement payable	1,208,050	-	(604,025)	604,025	604,025	-
Compensated Absences	608,384	439,897	(392,721)	655,560	491,669	163,891
Total	<u>\$ 25,580,435</u>	<u>\$ 439,897</u>	<u>\$ (1,573,672)</u>	<u>\$ 24,446,660</u>	<u>\$ 2,018,080</u>	<u>\$ 22,428,580</u>

**2009 Public Financing Authority Taxable Lease Revenue Bonds (Bio-Rad Project)**

The Authority issued taxable lease revenue bonds, series 2009, dated July 29, 2009, totaling \$10,080,000. The purpose of the bonds was to finance the acquisition of certain commercial condominium properties, consisting of approximately 96,847 square feet located at 203-295 Linus Pauling Drive within the City from the City, funding a reserve fund for the Bonds and to paying the costs of issuance of the Bonds. The interest rates on the bonds range from 6.00% to 8.40%. The interest is payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1, commencing January 1, 2010. The bonds are subject to optional special mandatory redemption, and mandatory sinking account redemption provisions. The bonds are payable from and secured by revenues consisting primarily of the base rental payments of the property lease, Principal is due annually beginning on July 1, 2010, in amounts ranging from \$165,000 to \$845,000. The bonds mature on July 1, 2038. The principal outstanding balance and the unamortized issuance discount at June 30, 2022 are \$8,165,000 and \$276,738, respectively.

The Bonds constitute limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from Revenues. The Authority has no taxing power. The obligation of the City to make City Advances does not constitute an obligation of the City which the City is obligated to levy or pledge any form of taxation or for which the City has levied or pledged any form of taxation.

Future debt service requirements on the 2009 Public Financing Authority Taxable Lease Revenue bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 235,000	\$ 672,371	\$ 907,371
2024	255,000	652,159	907,159
2025	275,000	630,296	905,296
2026	300,000	606,578	906,578
2027	325,000	580,796	905,796
2028-2032	2,065,000	2,436,495	4,501,495
2033-2037	3,085,000	1,372,350	4,457,350
2038-2039	1,625,000	139,230	1,764,230
Total	<u>\$ 8,165,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,090,275</u>	<u>\$ 15,255,275</u>

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 7 – Long-Term Debt (Continued)**

**A. Governmental Activities (Continued)**

**2020 Hercules Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds**

The Hercules Public Financing Authority issued Lease Revenue Refunding Bond series 2020, dated August 1, 2020, totaling \$5,876,843. The purpose of the bonds was to finance and to refinance the acquisition and or construction of certain real property and public capital improvements of the City. The issuance of the 2020 Lease Revenue Refunding Bond (the “2020 Refunding Bond”) resulted in cash flow savings of \$947,702 over the life of the Bond. The City has structured the refinancing to achieve nearly all of the cash flow savings in the first three fiscal years: \$458,377, \$435,857, and \$53,463 during years ended 2021, 2022, and 2023, respectively.

Future debt service requirements on the 2020 Hercules Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bond are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 386,663	\$ 125,606	\$ 512,269
2024	448,561	116,376	564,937
2025	457,061	106,369	563,430
2026	465,032	96,180	561,212
2027	477,396	85,766	563,162
2028-2032	2,547,562	263,936	2,811,498
2033-2034	1,094,568	24,305	1,118,873
Total	<u>\$ 5,876,843</u>	<u>\$ 818,539</u>	<u>\$ 6,695,382</u>

**Housing Enabled by Local Partnerships (H.E.L.P.) Loan (“H.E.L.P Loan”)**

In April 2005 the City entered into an agreement with the California Housing Finance Agency (Agency), a public instrumentality and political subdivision of the state of California to develop a 50-unit multifamily rental project that is a component to a mixed-used development, also consisting of 26,825 square feet of ground-floor commercial space. The Agency has authorized the making of a loan in the amount of \$1,600,000 known as the Housing Enabled by Local Partnerships (H.E.L.P.) to the City for the purpose of assisting in operating a local housing program. Under the terms of this original agreement the City of Hercules agreed to reimburse the Agency \$1,600,000, 10 years from April 11, 2005 at a 3% simple per annum interest. Interest is to be charged only on funds disbursed. In October 2013, the City and Agency amended the agreement to extend the due date of the loan and accumulated interest until April 2027 and to reduce the interest rate to 1.5% simple interest effective October 31, 2013. The balance at June 30, 2022 is \$1,439,588.

The annual debt service requirements to maturity for the H.E.L.P. Loan as of June 30, 2022 are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 76,067	\$ 23,933	\$ 100,000
2024	75,933	24,067	100,000
2025	76,133	23,867	100,000
2026	1,211,455	18,733	1,230,188
Total	<u>\$ 1,439,588</u>	<u>\$ 90,600</u>	<u>\$ 1,530,188</u>

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 7 – Long-Term Debt (Continued)**

**A. Governmental Activities (Continued)**

**Residential Development Loan Program Loan (“R.D.L.P Loan”)**

In February 2007, the City entered into a loan agreement with the California Housing Finance Agency (Agency) in the amount of \$3,750,000 (\$1,750,000 for predevelopment costs and \$2,000,000 for construction costs). The funds will be used to assist with site acquisition, predevelopment, and construction costs for 23 affordable ownership units within a 52-unit condominium project, which is a component to the Sycamore Downtown Street project, a mixed-use, mixed-income development. Under the terms of the original agreement, the City agreed to repay the Agency \$3,750,000, four years from February 2007 at 3% simple per annum interest. In October 2013, the City and Agency amended the agreement to extend the due date of the loan and accumulated interest until August 2026 and to reduce the interest rate to 1.5% simple interest effective October 31, 2013. The balance at June 30, 2022 is \$3,750,000.

The annual debt service requirements to maturity for the R.D.L.P. Loan as of June 30, 2022 are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
2024	-	100,000	100,000
2025	-	100,000	100,000
2026	3,750,000	113,572	3,863,572
Total	<u>\$ 3,750,000</u>	<u>\$ 413,572</u>	<u>\$ 4,163,572</u>

**Engie Construction Loan**

On August 14, 2020, the City entered into an equipment finance purchase agreement for the implementation of the “Option A” Energy Services Contract. Interest rate is 2.71%, 30/360 basis, and payment commencing August 14, 2020 and ending on September 14, 2040. The balance at June 30, 2022 is \$4,115,542.

The annual debt service requirements to maturity for the rental payment as of June 30, 2022 are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 114,900	\$ 111,531	\$ 226,431
2024	127,479	108,417	235,896
2025	130,064	104,963	235,027
2026	143,641	101,438	245,079
2027	158,064	97,545	255,609
2028-2032	1,039,606	414,783	1,454,389
2033-2037	1,408,443	247,529	1,655,972
2038-2041	993,345	68,723	1,062,068
Total	<u>\$ 4,115,542</u>	<u>\$ 1,254,929</u>	<u>\$ 5,370,471</u>

**SunTrust Loan**

On September 27, 2007, the City entered into master loan agreements with SunTrust Leasing Corporation in order to provide funds for the financing of the EMS Project performed by Siemens Building Technologies in the amount of \$2,185,538. Payments are due semiannually on September 27 and March 27, at an interest rate of 4.73%. The Master Lease Agreement matures on September 27, 2022. The balance at June 30, 2022 is \$100,180. The costs of these assets were \$2,358,636 and the net book value at June 30, 2022 were \$603,566.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 7 – Long-Term Debt (Continued)**

**A. Governmental Activities (Continued)**

**SunTrust Loan (Continued)**

The annual debt service requirements to maturity for the SunTrust master lease agreement as of June 30, 2022 are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 100,180	\$ 2,369	\$ 102,549

**Lease Payable**

The City has entered into leases for the machine uses. The terms of the agreements range from 13 months to 33 months. The calculated interest rate used was 2.38% based on the term of the agreements. Principal and interest payments to maturity at June 30, 2022 are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 9,576	\$ 289	\$ 9,865
2024	7,084	71	7,155
Total	\$ 16,660	\$ 360	\$ 17,020

**Settlement Payable**

On March 19, 2020, the City has entered a settlement agreement with Successor Agency to the Redevelopment Agency for the City of Hercules, the California Department of Finance related to completely resolve any and all disputes between the Parties pertaining to *California Department of Finance v. City of Hercules; Successor Agency to the Hercules Redevelopment Agency*, Sacramento County Superior Court Case No. 34-2019-80003245 ("Finance Action") and *Successor Agency to the Hercules Redevelopment Agency; City of Hercules v. Keely Bosler, in her official capacity as Director of the California Department of Finance; California Department of Finance; Betty T. Yee, in her official capacity as Controller of the State of California; Robert Campbell, in his official capacity as Auditor-Controller of the County of Contra Costa*, Sacramento County Superior Court Case No. 34-2018-80003038 ("Hercules Action") (collectively, the "Actions").

The actions related to the wind down of the Redevelopment Agency for the City of Hercules ("RDA") pursuant to Assembly Bill 26 of the 2011-12 First Extraordinary Session of the California Legislature ("AB xi 26"), Assembly Bill 1484 of the 2011-12 Regular Session of the California Legislature ("AB 1484"), and Senate Bill 107 of the 2015-16 Regular Session of the California Legislature ("SB 107"). (AB x I 26, AB 1484, SB 107 and all other laws codified in Parts 1.8 and 1.85 of Division 24 of the Health and Safety Code are collectively referred to as the "Dissolution Law").

In this settlement, the City and Successor Agency is obligated to pay up to \$3.6 million to Auditor-Controller. At June 30, 2022, settlement payable reflected in the Statement of Net Position is \$604,025.

**Compensated Absences**

There is no fixed payment schedule for earned but unpaid compensated absences.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 7 – Long-Term Debt (Continued)**

**B. Business-Type Activities**

Summary of changes in Business-Type Activities long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2022 was as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2021	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2022	Due within One Year	Due in More Than One Year
2010 PFA Wastewater Revenue Bonds	\$ 9,250,000	\$ -	\$ (9,250,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Discount on issuance	(138,162)	-	138,162	-	-	-
State Water Resources Construction Loan						
Construction Loan	24,356,298	-	(1,096,780)	23,259,518	1,115,425	22,144,093
Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A	-	8,450,000	-	8,450,000	355,000	8,095,000
Compensated Absences	47,180	32,324	(27,755)	51,749	38,811	12,938
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 33,515,316</b>	<b>\$ 8,482,324</b>	<b>\$ (10,236,373)</b>	<b>\$ 31,761,267</b>	<b>\$ 1,509,236</b>	<b>\$ 30,252,031</b>

**2010 PFA Wastewater Revenue Bonds**

The Public Financing Authority issued revenue bonds, series 2010, dated August 1, 2010, totaling \$11,765,000. The purpose of the bonds was to finance improvements to the City’s wastewater system, fund a reserve fund for the bonds, and pay the costs of issuances of the bonds. The interest rates on the bonds range from 2.00% to 5.130%. Principal and interest payment are due annually beginning August 1, 2011, in amounts ranging from \$230,000 to \$700,000. The City issued Wastewater Revenue Bonds Series 2021 to fully refund the bonds.

**State Water Resources Construction Loan**

In June 2016, the City entered into an installment sale agreement with the California State Water Resources Control Board in the amount of \$26,500,000. The funds are for construction costs for the Pinole-Hercules Wastewater Pollution Control Plant Improvement Project. The interest rate on the loan is 1.7%. The first principal and interest payment are due August 31, 2019, and is contingent on the total drawdowns at project completion. The loan matures on August 31, 2038. The City has drawn down \$25,458,720 of the loan principal including construction loan interest as of June 30, 2022. The balance at June 30, 2022 is \$23,259,518.

The annual debt service requirements to maturity for as of June 30, 2022 are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 1,115,425	\$ 395,412	\$ 1,510,837
2024	1,134,388	376,450	1,510,838
2025	1,153,672	357,165	1,510,837
2026	1,173,285	337,553	1,510,838
2027	1,193,230	317,606	1,510,836
2028-2032	6,277,411	1,276,774	7,554,185
2033-2037	6,829,444	724,742	7,554,186
2038-2039	4,382,663	149,849	4,532,512
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 23,259,518</b>	<b>\$ 3,935,550</b>	<b>\$ 27,195,068</b>

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 7 – Long-Term Debt (Continued)**

**B. Business-Type Activities (Continued)**

**Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series**

In July, 2021, the City issued the Direct Purchase Lease in the amount of \$8,450,000 and the proceeds were used to early pay off the 2010 PFA Wastewater Revenue Bonds.

The bonds bear interest at 2.38%. Interest on the bonds is payable semi-annually on February 1 and August 1 in each year, commencing February 1, 2022. Principal payments are due in annual installments ranging from \$355,000 to \$545,000, commencing August 1, 2022 through August 1, 2040.

In the event of default, the City shall declare the entire principal amount of the unpaid series 2021 installment payments and accrued interest thereon to be due and payable immediately in writing.

The annual debt service requirements to maturity for as of June 30, 2022 are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 355,000	\$ 196,886	\$ 551,886
2024	365,000	188,318	553,318
2025	375,000	179,512	554,512
2026	385,000	170,468	555,468
2027	395,000	161,186	556,186
2028-2032	2,100,000	659,855	2,759,855
2033-2037	2,365,000	394,545	2,759,545
2038-2041	2,110,000	101,864	2,211,864
Total	<u>\$ 8,450,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,052,632</u>	<u>\$ 10,502,632</u>

**C. Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements**

A summary of changes in Fiduciary Fund long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2022 was as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2021	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2022	Due within One Year	Due in More Than One Year
Publicly Offered:						
2005 Tax Allocation Bonds	\$ 30,770,000	\$ -	\$ (30,770,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Plus: Bond Premium	1,015,457	-	(1,015,457)	-	-	-
2007A Housing Tax Allocation Bonds	8,925,000	-	(8,925,000)	-	-	-
2007B Housing Tax Allocation Bonds	7,080,000	-	(7,080,000)	-	-	-
Plus: Bond Premium	37,762	-	(37,762)	-	-	-
2007 RDA Tax Allocation Bonds	47,515,000	-	(47,515,000)	-	-	-
2022A Tax Allocation	-	29,510,000	-	29,510,000	-	29,510,000
Plus: Bond Premium	-	3,032,566	(18,758)	3,013,808	-	3,013,808
2022B Tax Allocation - Federerally Taxable	-	51,180,000	-	51,180,000	2,600,000	48,580,000
Notes Payable	347,070	65,446	-	412,516	-	412,516
Total	<u>\$ 95,690,289</u>	<u>\$ 83,788,012</u>	<u>\$ (95,361,977)</u>	<u>\$ 84,116,324</u>	<u>\$ 2,600,000</u>	<u>\$ 81,516,324</u>

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 7 – Long-Term Debt (Continued)**

**C. Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements (Continued)**

**2005 Tax Allocation Bonds**

On August 5, 2005, the former Redevelopment Agency (Agency) issued Hercules Merged Project Area Tax Allocation Bonds, Series 2005, in the amount of \$56,260,000. The proceeds of the bonds were used to finance certain public capital improvements within the Agency's Merged Project Area and refund the Agency Subordinate Tax Allocation Bonds, Series 2001. The Bonds mature annually each August 1 from 2006 to 2035, in amounts ranging from \$740,000 to \$2,960,000 and bear interest at rates ranging from 3.50% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on February 1 and August 1. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 2016, are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Agency on or after August 1, 2015, as a whole or in part, on any interest payment date, at a price equal to the principal amount, plus accrued interest on the redemption date. The bonds are payable exclusively from pledged tax revenues to be derived from the project area and from the amounts on deposit in certain funds and accounts, including the reserve account and the revenue account. The Agency issued the Tax Allocation Refunding Bonds, Series 2022A and 2022B to currently refund the Bonds.

**2007 Housing Tax Allocation Bonds Series A and B**

On July 26, 2007, the former Redevelopment Agency issued Hercules Merged Project Area Housing Tax Allocation Bonds, 2007 Series A, in the amount of \$13,130,000 and 2007 Series B, in the amount of \$12,760,000. The proceeds of the bonds were used to finance certain public capital improvements within the Agency's Merged Project Area. The Bonds mature annually each August 1 from 2009 to 2033, in amounts ranging from \$220,000 to \$950,000 and bear interest at rates ranging from 3.50% to 6.125%. Interest is payable semi-annually on February 1 and August 1. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 2018, are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Agency on or after August 1, 2017, as a whole or in part, on any interest payment date, at a price equal to the principal amount plus accrued interest on the redemption date. The bonds are payable exclusively from pledged tax revenues to be derived from the project area and from the amounts on deposit in certain funds and accounts, including the reserve account and the revenue account. The Agency issued the Tax Allocation Refunding Bonds, Series 2022A and 2022B to currently refund the Bonds.

**2007 RDA Tax Allocation Bonds Series A**

On December 20, 2007, the former Redevelopment Agency issued Hercules Merged Project Area Tax Allocation Bonds, 2007 Series A, in the amount of \$60,555,000. The proceeds of the bonds will be used to finance certain public capital improvements within the Agency's Merged Project Area. The Bonds mature annually each August 1 from 2009 to 2043, in amounts ranging from \$260,000 to \$3,315,000 and bear interest at rates ranging from 3.50% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on February 1 and August 1. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 2018, are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Agency on or after February 1, 2018, as a whole or in part, on any interest payment date, at a price equal to the principal amount, plus accrued interest on the redemption date. The bonds are payable exclusively from pledged tax revenues to be derived from the project area and from the amounts on deposit in certain funds and accounts, including the reserve account and the revenue account. The Agency issued the Tax Allocation Refunding Bonds, Series 2022A and 2022B to currently refund the Bonds.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 7 – Long-Term Debt (Continued)**

**C. Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements (Continued)**

**2022 Tax Allocation Bonds Series A and B**

On May 1, 2022, the Successor Agency to the Hercules Redevelopment Agency issued Tax Allocation Refunding Bonds, Series 2022A and 2022B to currently refund 2005 Tax Allocation Bonds, 2007A and B Housing Tax Allocation Bonds, and 2007 RDA Tax Allocation Bonds. The economic gain on the current refunding was \$2,171,280 and the saving in debt service payment is \$13,014,042.

The Series A bonds bear interest at 5% and the Series B bonds bear interest rates range from 2.568% to 5.013%. Principal on the bonds is payable annually on August 1 in each year, commencing August 1, 2022 ranging from \$455,000 to \$15,000,000. Interest on the bonds is payable semi-annually on February 1 and August 1 in each year, commencing August 1, 2022. The balances at June 30, 2022 for the Series A and B are \$29,510,000 and \$51,180,000.

In the event of default, the City shall declare the entire principal amount of the unpaid series 2022 A and B installment payments and accrued interest thereon to be due and payable immediately in writing.

The annual debt service requirements to maturity for as of June 30, 2022 are as follows:

**2022 Series A**

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ -	\$ 1,032,850	\$ 1,032,850
2024	-	1,475,500	1,475,500
2025	-	1,475,500	1,475,500
2026	-	1,475,500	1,475,500
2027	-	1,475,500	1,475,500
2028-2032	-	7,377,500	7,377,500
2033-2037	11,925,000	6,619,125	18,544,125
2038-2042	14,285,000	2,680,125	16,965,125
2043	3,300,000	82,500	3,382,500
Total	<u>\$ 29,510,000</u>	<u>\$ 23,694,100</u>	<u>\$ 53,204,100</u>

**2022 Series B**

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 1,525,263	\$ 4,125,263
2024	-	2,159,871	2,159,871
2025	455,000	2,152,254	2,607,254
2026	4,310,000	2,067,790	6,377,790
2027	4,465,000	1,904,991	6,369,991
2028-2032	25,280,000	6,436,084	31,716,084
2033-2035	14,070,000	867,456	14,937,456
Total	<u>\$ 51,180,000</u>	<u>\$ 17,113,709</u>	<u>\$ 68,293,709</u>

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 7 – Long-Term Debt (Continued)**

**C. Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements (Continued)**

**Notes Payable**

In 1987, the Agency entered into Owner Participation Agreements with certain property owners (East Group and Bio Rad Laboratories) in the Redevelopment Area. Under the terms of these agreements, the Agency signed notes under which it promised to reimburse the owners by the year 2016 for the amount of incremental assessments levied on their properties, up to the cost of constructing public improvements. Payment on these notes is contingent on the property taxes and special assessments levied on these owners. As of June 30, 2022, the Agency’s long-term notes payable for East Group, Bio Rad Laboratories, and Eden Housing were \$130,911, \$216,160 and \$65,445, respectively.

**D. Non-City Obligations**

The District Bonds are not general obligations of the City nor any other political subdivision and the full faith and credit of the City is not pledged for repayment thereof since these debts do not constitute an obligation of the City and the City is not obligated to make payment beyond the available bond reserves, these bonds have not been reflected in the long-term debt in the accompanying financial statements.

	Original Issuance	Balance June 30, 2022
Refunding Reassessment District 2005-1 (John Muir Parkway)	\$ 3,006,859	\$ 2,617,966

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 8 – Retirement Plans**

Summary of changes in deferred outflows of resources related to pension, net pension liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources related to pension for both governmental activities and business-type activities for the year ended June 30, 2022 are as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
<b>Deferred outflows of resources:</b>			
Pension contributions made after measurement date:			
CalPERS Miscellaneous	\$ 872,447	\$ 88,805	\$ 961,252
CalPERS Safety	1,127,304	-	1,127,304
Total pension contribution made after measurement date	1,999,751	88,805	2,088,556
Adjustment due to difference in proportions			
CalPERS Miscellaneous	223,965	22,796	246,761
CalPERS Safety	98,440	-	98,440
Total adjustment due to difference in proportions	322,405	22,796	345,201
Difference between expected and actual experience			
CalPERS Miscellaneous	459,455	46,766	506,221
CalPERS Safety	918,895	-	918,895
Total difference between expected and actual experience	1,378,350	46,766	1,425,116
Employer contributions in excess of proportionate share of contribution			
CalPERS Miscellaneous	36,542	3,718	40,260
Total employer contributions in excess of proportionate share of contribution	36,542	3,718	40,260
Total deferred outflows of resources			
CalPERS Miscellaneous	1,592,409	162,085	1,754,494
CalPERS Safety	2,144,639	-	2,144,639
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$ 3,737,048	\$ 162,085	\$ 3,899,133
<b>Net pension liabilities:</b>			
CalPERS Miscellaneous	\$ 4,150,214	\$ 364,008	\$ 4,514,222
CalPERS Safety	5,378,400	-	5,378,400
Total net pension liabilities	\$ 9,528,614	\$ 364,008	\$ 9,892,622
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>			
Adjustment due to difference in proportions			
CalPERS Miscellaneous	75,841	8,812	\$ 84,653
CalPERS Safety	254,366	-	254,366
Total adjustment due to difference in proportions	330,207	8,812	339,019
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings:			
CalPERS Miscellaneous	3,530,444	410,223	3,940,667
CalPERS Safety	3,201,176	-	3,201,176
Total difference between projected and actual investment earnings:	6,731,620	410,223	7,141,843
Employer contributions in excess of proportionate share of contribution			
CalPERS Miscellaneous	632,843	73,533	706,376
CalPERS Safety	1,172,735	-	1,172,735
Total employer contributions in excess of proportionate share of contribution	1,805,578	73,533	1,879,111
Total deferred inflows of resources			
CalPERS Miscellaneous	4,239,128	492,568	4,731,696
CalPERS Safety	4,628,277	-	4,628,277
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$ 8,867,405	\$ 492,568	\$ 9,359,973
<b>Pension expenses (credits):</b>			
CalPERS Miscellaneous	\$ 1,418,399	\$ 211,951	\$ 1,630,350
CalPERS Safety	(413,419)	-	(413,419)
Total net pension expenses	\$ 1,004,980	\$ 211,951	\$ 1,216,931

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 8 – Retirement Plans (Continued)**

**A. General Information About the Pension Plans**

**Plan Description**

The City contributes to CalPERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, for its qualified permanent and probationary miscellaneous and safety employees. California Public Employees’ Retirement System (“CalPERS”) provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. CalPERS acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State of California. Benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by State statute and City ordinance. Copies of CalPERS’ annual financial report may be obtained from its website at <https://www.calpers.ca.gov/> under Forms and Publications.

**Employees Covered by Benefit Terms**

At valuation date of June 30, 2020, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Miscellaneous PEPRA</u>	<u>Safety</u>	<u>Safety Tier 2</u>	<u>Safety PEPRA</u>
Active employees	31	13	7	1	15
Transferred employees	48	13	7	1	7
Separated employees	95	17	4	1	7
Retired employees and beneficiaries	88	1	37	-	-
Total	<u>262</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>29</u>

**Benefits Provided**

CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full-time employment. Members with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 50 with statutorily reduced benefits. All members are eligible for nonduty disability benefits after 10 years of service. The death benefit is one of the following: the Basic Death Benefit, the 1957 Survivor Benefit, or the Optional Settlement 2W Death Benefit. The cost-of-living adjustments for each plan are applied as specified by the Public Employees’ Retirement Law.

The Plans’ provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2022, are summarized below:

	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Miscellaneous PEPRA</u>	<u>Safety</u>	<u>Safety Tier 2</u>	<u>Safety PEPRA</u>
Benefit formula	2.0% @ 55	2.0% @ 62	3.0% @ 50	3.0% @ 55	2.7% @ 57
Benefit vesting schedule	5 years service	5 years service	5 years service	5 years service	5 years service
Benefit payments	monthly for life	monthly for life	monthly for life	monthly for life	monthly for life
Retirement age	50-63	52 - 67	50	55	57
Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible compensation	1.426 - 2.148%	1.0 - 2.5%	3.0%	3.0%	2.7%
Required employee contribution rate	7.00%	6.75%	9.00%	9.00%	13.00%
Required employer contribution rate	10.340%	7.590%	23.710%	21.790%	13.100%

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 8 – Retirement Plans (Continued)**

**A. General Information About the Pension Plans (Continued)**

**Benefits Provided (Continued)**

A participant is eligible for non-industrial disability retirement if he or she becomes disabled and has at least 5 years of credited service. There is no special age requirement. The standard non-industrial disability retirement benefit is a monthly allowance equal to 1.8% of final compensation, multiplied by service. Industrial disability benefits are not offered to miscellaneous employees.

An employee's beneficiary may receive the basic death benefit if the employee dies while actively employed. The employee must be actively employed with the City to be eligible for this benefit. An employee's survivor who is eligible for any other pre-retirement death benefit may choose to receive that death benefit instead of this basic death benefit. The basic death benefit is a lump sum in the amount of the employee's accumulated contributions, where interest is currently credited at 7.15% per year, plus a lump sum in the amount of one month's salary for each completed year of current service, up to a maximum of six months' salary. For purposes of this benefit, one month's salary is defined as the member's average monthly full-time rate of compensation during the 12 months preceding death.

Upon the death of a retiree, a one-time lump sum payment of \$500 will be made to the retiree's designated survivor(s), or to the retiree's estate.

Benefit terms provide for annual cost-of-living adjustments to each employee's retirement allowance. Beginning the second calendar year after the year of retirement, retirement and survivor allowances will be annually adjusted on a compound basis by 2%.

**Contributions**

Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Funding contributions for both Plans are determined annually on an actuarial basis as of June 30 by CalPERS. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The City is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. In addition, effective October 21, 2018, employees pay an additional 3% applied to the Employer CalPERS Contribution Rate.

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the contributions recognized as part of pension expense for each Plan were as follows:

	<b>Miscellaneous</b>	<b>Safety</b>	<b>CalPERS Total</b>
Contributions - employer	\$ 961,252	\$ 1,127,304	\$ 2,088,556

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 8 – Retirement Plans (Continued)**

**B. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pension**

**Actuarial Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Total Pension Liability**

For the measurement period ended June 30, 2021 (the measurement date), the total pension liability was determined by rolling forward the June 30, 2020 total pension liability. The June 30, 2021 total pension liabilities were based on the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Total Pension Liability

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal in accordance with the requirements of GASB 68
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	7.15%
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	Varies by Entry Age and Service
Mortality Rate Table <sup>1</sup>	Derived using CalPERS' Membership Data for all Funds.
Post Retirement Benefit Increase	The lesser of contract COLA or 2.50% until Purchasing Power Protection Allowance floor on purchasing power applies, 2.50% thereafter.

<sup>1</sup>The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS-specific data. The probabilities of mortality are based on the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 to 2015. Pre-retirement and Post-retirement mortality rates include 15 years of projected mortality improvement using 90% of Scale MP-2016 published by the Society of Actuaries. For more details on this table, please refer to the CalPERS Experience Study and Review of Actuarial Assumptions report from December 2017 that can be found on the CalPERS website.

**Long-Term Expected Rate of Return**

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Using historical returns of all of the funds' asset classes, expected compound (geometric) returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11+ years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the rounded single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equal to the single equivalent rate calculated above and adjusted to account for assumed administrative expenses. The expected real rates of return by asset class are as follows:

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 8 – Retirement Plans (Continued)**

**B. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pension (Continued)**

**Long-Term Expected Rate of Return (Continued)**

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Assumed Asset Allocation</u>	<u>Real Return Years 1 - 10<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>Real Return Years 11 +<sup>2</sup></u>
Global equity	50.00%	4.80%	5.98%
Fixed income	28.00%	1.00%	2.62%
Inflation assets	0.00%	0.77%	1.81%
Private equity	8.00%	6.30%	7.23%
Real assets	13.00%	3.75%	4.93%
Liquidity	1.00%	0.00%	-0.92%

<sup>1</sup> In the System's ACFR, Fixed Income is included in Global Debt Securities; Liquidity is included in Short-term Investments; Inflation assets are included in both Global Equity Securities and Global Debt Securities.

<sup>2</sup> An expected inflation of 2.00% used for this period.

<sup>3</sup> An expected inflation of 2.92% used for this period.

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the Plan as of the measurement date, calculated using the discount rate of 7.15%, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage-point lower (6.15%) or 1 percentage-point higher (8.15%) than the current rate:

	<b>Plan's Net Pension Liability</b>		
	<b>Discount Rate - 1% (6.15%)</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate (7.15%)</b>	<b>Discount Rate + 1% (8.15%)</b>
Miscellaneous	\$ 8,669,259	\$ 4,514,222	\$ 1,079,312
Safety	\$ 10,627,918	\$ 5,378,400	\$ 1,066,569

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detail information about the plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial report and can be obtained from CalPERS' website under Forms and Publications.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 8 – Retirement Plans (Continued)**

**B. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pension (Continued)**

**Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and Pension Expense**

The following table shows the plan’s proportionate share of the risk pool collective net pension liability over the measurement period:

	<u>Plan Total Pension Liability</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>	<u>Net Pension Liability/(Asset)</u>
<b>Miscellaneous</b>			
Balance at: 6/30/20 (Valuation date)	\$ 29,729,683	\$ 21,888,875	\$ 7,840,808
Balance at: 6/30/21 (Measurement date)	31,470,190	26,955,968	4,514,222
Net changes during 2020-2021	<u>\$ 1,740,507</u>	<u>\$ 5,067,093</u>	<u>\$ (3,326,586)</u>
<b>Safety</b>			
Balance at: 6/30/20 (Valuation date)	\$ 36,992,828	\$ 27,067,865	\$ 9,924,963
Balance at: 6/30/21 (Measurement date)	38,998,377	33,619,977	5,378,400
Net changes during 2020-2021	<u>\$ 2,005,549</u>	<u>\$ 6,552,112</u>	<u>\$ (4,546,563)</u>

The following is the approach established by the plan actuary to allocate the net pension liability and pension expense to the individual employers within the risk pool.

(1) In determining a cost-sharing plan’s proportionate share, total amounts of liabilities and assets are first calculated for the risk pool as a whole on the valuation date (June 30, 2020). The risk pool’s fiduciary net position (“FNP”) subtracted from its total pension liability (“TPL”) determines the net pension liability (“NPL”) at the valuation date.

(2) Using standard actuarial roll forward methods, the risk pool TPL is then computed at the measurement date (June 30, 2021). Risk pool FNP at the measurement date is then subtracted from this number to compute the NPL for the risk pool at the measurement date. For purposes of FNP in this step and any later reference thereto, the risk pool’s FNP at the measurement date denotes the aggregate risk pool’s FNP at June 30, 2021 less the sum of all additional side fund (or unfunded liability) contributions made by all employers during the measurement period (2020-21).

(3) The individual plan’s TPL, FNP and NPL are also calculated at the valuation date. TPL is allocated based on the rate plan’s share of the actuarial accrued liability. FNP is allocated based on the rate plan’s share of the market value assets.

(4) Two ratios are created by dividing the plan’s individual TPL and FNP as of the valuation date from (3) by the amounts in step (1), the risk pool’s total TPL and FNP, respectively.

(5) The plan’s TPL as of the Measurement Date is equal to the risk pool TPL generated in (2) multiplied by the TPL ratio generated in (4). The plan’s FNP as of the Measurement Date is equal to the FNP generated in (2) multiplied by the FNP ratio generated in (4) plus any additional side fund (or unfunded liability) contributions made by the employer on behalf of the plan during the measurement period.

(6) The plan’s NPL at the Measurement Date is the difference between the TPL and FNP calculated in (5).

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 8 – Retirement Plans (Continued)**

**B. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pension (Continued)**

**Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and Pension Expense (Continued)**

Deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and pension expense are allocated based on the City’s share of contribution during the measurement period.

The City’s proportionate share of the net pension liability was as follows:

	<b>Miscellaneous</b>	<b>Safety</b>
Proportion - June 30, 2020	0.07263%	0.91220%
Proportion - June 30, 2021	0.08347%	0.09945%
Change - Increase/(Decrease)	0.01083%	-0.81275%

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized pension expense (credit) of \$1,650,350 and \$(413,419), for the Miscellaneous and Safety plans, respectively.

**Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

At June 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

<b>Miscellaneous Plan</b>		
	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Contributions made after the measurement date	\$ 961,252	\$ -
Difference between expected and actual experience	506,221	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	(3,940,667)
Employer contributions in excess/(under) proportionate share of contributions	40,260	(706,376)
Adjustments due to difference in proportions	246,761	(84,653)
Total	\$ 1,754,494	\$ (4,731,696)
<b>Safety Plan</b>		
	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Contributions made after the measurement date	\$ 1,127,304	\$ -
Difference between expected and actual experience	918,895	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	(3,201,176)
Employer contributions in excess/(under) proportionate share of contributions	-	(1,172,735)
Adjustments due to difference in proportions	98,440	(254,366)
Total	\$ 2,144,639	\$ (4,628,277)

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 8 – Retirement Plans (Continued)**

**B. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pension (Continued)**

**Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)**

	CalPERS Aggregate Total	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Contribution made after the measurement date	\$ 2,088,556	\$ -
Difference between expected and actual experience	1,425,116	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	(7,141,843)
Employer contributions in excess/(under) proportionate share of contributions	40,260	(1,879,111)
Adjustments due to difference in proportions	345,201	(339,019)
Total	\$ 3,899,133	\$ (9,359,973)

The amortization period differs depending on the source of the gain or loss. The difference between projected and actual earnings is amortized over 5-years straight line. All other amounts are amortized straight-line over the average expected remaining service lives of all members that are provided with benefits (active, inactive and retired) as of the beginning of the measurement period.

The expected average remaining service lifetime (“EARSL”) is calculated by dividing the total future service years by the total number of plan participants (active, inactive, and retired) in the risk pool. The EARSL for risk pool for the 2020-21 measurement period is 3.7 years, which was obtained by dividing the total service years of 561,622 (the sum of remaining service lifetimes of the active employees) by 150,648 (the total number of participants: active, inactive, and retired).

\$961,252 and \$1,118,578 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions for miscellaneous plan and safety plan, respectively, resulting from the City’s contributions made subsequent to the measurement date. Both will be recognized as a reduction of the collective net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Measurement Period Ending June 30	Deferred Outflows/(Inflows) of Resources		
	Miscellaneous Plan	Safety Plan	Total
2022	\$ (782,237)	\$ (953,414)	\$ (1,735,651)
2023	(1,017,018)	(896,767)	(1,913,785)
224	(1,050,202)	(879,840)	(1,930,042)
2025	(1,088,997)	(880,921)	(1,969,918)
2026	-	-	-
Thereafter	-	-	-
Total	\$ (3,938,454)	\$ (3,610,942)	\$ (7,549,396)

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 8 – Retirement Plans (Continued)**

**C. Other**

On July 12, 2021, CalPERS reported a preliminary 21.3% net return on investments for fiscal year 2020-21. Based on the thresholds specified in CalPERS Funding Risk Mitigation policy, the excess return of 14.3% prescribes a reduction in investment volatility that corresponds to a reduction in the discount rate used for funding purposes of 0.20%, from 7.00% to 6.80%. Since CalPERS was in the final stages of the four-year Asset Liability Management (ALM) cycle, the board elected to defer any changes to the asset allocation until the ALM process concluded, and the board could make its final decision on the asset allocation in November 2021.

On November 17, 2021, the board adopted a new strategic asset allocation. The new asset allocation along with the new capital market assumptions, economic assumptions and administrative expense assumption support a discount rate of 6.90% (net of investment expense but without a reduction for administrative expense) for financial reporting purposes. This includes a reduction in the price inflation assumption from 2.50% to 2.30% as recommended in the November 2021 CalPERS Experience Study and Review of Actuarial Assumptions. This study also recommended modifications to retirement rates, termination rates, mortality rates and rates of salary increases that were adopted by the board. These new assumptions will be reflected in the GASB 68 accounting valuation reports for the June 30, 2022, measurement date.

**D. Payable to the CalPERS Pension Plans**

At June 30, 2022, the City had no outstanding amounts owed to the CalPERS pension plans for contributions for the year ended June 30, 2022.

**E. Liquidating Net Pension Liability**

Pension liabilities are liquidated principally by all the funds.

**Note 9 – Deferred Compensation Plan**

**A. 457 Plan**

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The Plan is available to full-time employees. The Internal Revenue Service regulations allow an employer to designate a 457(b) Deferred Compensation Plan as an alternative to social security. The plan permits employees to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency. All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan, all property and rights purchased with those amounts, and all income attributable to those amounts, property, or rights are (until paid or made available to the employee or other beneficiary) held in trust by a third-party administrator (ICMA) for the exclusive benefit of the plan participants and their beneficiaries as prescribed by Internal Revenue Code Section 457(g). Accordingly, these assets have been excluded from the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

**B. 401A Plan**

The City contributes 4% of total gross salary to the plan for senior managers.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 9 – Deferred Compensation Plan (Continued)**

**C. PARS**

Part-time employees who do not participate in the Public Employees Retirement System are covered through the City’s participation in Public Alternative Retirement System (PARS). Employees contribute 6.2% and the City contributes 1.3%.

**Note 10 – Other Postemployment Benefits**

Summary of changes in deferred outflows of resources related to other postemployment benefit (“OPEB”), net OPEB liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB for both governmental activities and business-type activities for the year ended June 30, 2022 are as follows:

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources:</b>			
Difference between expected and actual experience			
PEHMCA	16,260	920	17,180
Total difference between expected and actual experience	16,260	920	17,180
Changes of assumptions			
PEHMCA	168,400	9,532	177,932
SOMAR	261,005	14,776	275,781
Total employer contributions in excess of proportionate share of	168,400	9,532	177,932
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings:			
PEHMCA	248,938	14,091	263,029
Total difference between projected and actual investment	248,938	14,091	263,029
Total deferred outflows of resources			
PEHMCA	433,598	24,543	458,141
SOMAR	261,005	14,776	275,781
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$ 694,603	\$ 39,319	\$ 733,922
<b>Net OPEB liabilities (assets):</b>			
PEHMCA	\$ (13,481)	\$ (763)	\$ (14,244)
SOMAR	1,269,285	71,848	1,341,133
Total net OPEB liabilities (assets)	\$ 1,255,804	\$ 71,085	\$ 1,326,889
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>			
Difference between expected and actual experience			
PEHMCA	1,072,885	60,730	\$ 1,133,615
SOMAR	310,156	17,556	327,712
Total difference between expected and actual experience	1,383,041	78,286	1,461,327
Changes of assumptions			
PEHMCA	203,388	11,513	214,901
SOMAR	313,556	17,750	331,306
Total changes of assumptions	516,944	29,263	546,207
Total deferred inflows of resources			
PEHMCA	1,276,273	72,243	1,348,516
SOMAR	623,712	35,306	659,018
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$ 1,899,985	\$ 107,549	\$ 2,007,534

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 10 – Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)**

**A. Retiree Healthcare Plan (PEHMCA)**

**Plan Descriptions and Administration**

The City Retiree Healthcare Plan (Plan) is a single-employer benefit healthcare plan administered by the City. The Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible retirees and their dependents. The Plan does not issue a financial report.

The City has prefunded a portion of its OPEB benefits in a Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) trust. The PARS Trust is a tax qualified irrevocable trusts, organized under Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 115, established to pre-fund OPEB as described in GASB Statement 75. PARS issues annual audited financial statements for each participating agency of the Trust. PARS is considered an agency agent multiple-employer plan, required to provide financial statements and required supplementary information (Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position by Plan) that are prepared in conformance with GASB statement 75.

These reports may be obtained by writing the plan at the following address: PARS 4350 Von Karman Ave., Suite 100, Newport Beach, CA 92660-2043.

Employees become eligible to retire and receive City-paid healthcare benefits upon attainment of age 50 and 5 years of service. The City contribution towards retiree health benefits is determined under the "Equal Contribution Method" under PEHMCA under which the City's nominal contribution to PEMHCA is the same for active employees and retirees (\$143/month for 2021 and \$149/month for 2022).

Members of the Hercules Police Officers' Association and Executive Management retirees may receive supplement benefits under a sick-leave conversion plan called "Supplemental Optional Monies Allowance for Retirees" Plan. In order to be eligible, the employee must have served the City for at least ten consecutive years prior to retirement and be at least age 50 when they separate from service, or retire with a disability retirement and have at least 20 years of service with the City.

**Contributions**

The contributions are based on pay-go for premiums and contributions to the PARS OPEB trust. The pay-go amount is the actual amount of retiree premiums. Total contributions (pay-go and trust contributions) for the year ended June 30, 2022 were \$144,124 including the implied rate subsidy.

**Employees Covered by Benefit Terms**

At June 30, 2021, valuation date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Active employees	54
Retirees	17
Total	<u>71</u>

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 10 – Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)**

**A. Retiree Healthcare Plan (PEHMCA) (Continued)**

**Actuarial Assumptions**

The net OPEB liability of the Plan was determined using an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021 using the following actuarial assumptions:

Actuarial Assumptions:	
Cost Method	Entry age actuarial cost method
Discount Rate	5.15%
Inflation	2.50%
Aggregate payroll increases	2.75%
Expected long-term investment rate of return	5.15%
Mortality, Termination, and Disability	2017 CalPERS Mortality
Healthcare Trend Rate	4%

The mortality assumptions are based on the 2017 CalPERS Mortality for Miscellaneous and Schools Employees table created by CalPERS for the miscellaneous participant type and the 2017 CalPERS Mortality for Safety Employees for the safety participant type . CalPERS periodically studies mortality for participating agencies and establishes mortality tables that are modified versions of commonly used tables. This table incorporates mortality projection as deemed appropriate based on CalPERS analysis.

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total Plan’s OPEB liability was 5.15%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that City contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the City plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected OPEB payments for current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

The expected long-term rate of return on OPEB plan investments of 5.15%, gross of expenses, was determined by Highmark Capital Management using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return, net of inflation, are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	New Strategic Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
All Domestic Equities	30.00%	7.25%
All Fixed Income	65.00%	4.25%
Short-Term Gov't Fixed	5.00%	3.00%
	<u>100.00%</u>	

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 10 – Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)**

**A. Retiree Healthcare Plan (PEHMCA) (Continued)**

**Changes in the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) (Continued)**

This table shows the changes in the total OPEB liability, the plan fiduciary net position, and the net OPEB liability (asset) of the PEHMCA Plan as of June 30, 2022:

	<u>Total OPEB Liability</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>	<u>Net OPEB Liability (Asset)</u>
Balance at June 30, 2021	\$ 2,429,170	\$ 2,906,448	\$ (477,278)
Changes Recognized for the Measurement Period:			
Service Cost	135,089	-	135,089
Interest on the total OPEB liability	124,870	-	124,870
Contributions from the employer	-	144,124	(144,124)
Expected investment income	-	149,251	(149,251)
Investment (gains)/losses	-	(479,716)	479,716
Administrative expenses	-	(16,734)	16,734
Benefit payments	(144,124)	(144,124)	-
Net Changes during July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022	115,835	(347,199)	463,034
Balance at June 30, 2022 (Measurement Date)	<u>\$ 2,545,005</u>	<u>\$ 2,559,249</u>	<u>\$ (14,244)</u>

**Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following presents the net OPEB liability (asset) of the Plan, as well as what the City's net OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1% lower or 1% higher than the current discount rate:

<u>Net OPEB Liability (Asset)</u>		
<u>Discount Rate - 1%</u> <u>(4.15%)</u>	<u>Current Discount</u> <u>Rate (5.15%)</u>	<u>Discount Rate + 1%</u> <u>(6.15%)</u>
<u>\$ 295,249</u>	<u>\$ (14,244)</u>	<u>\$ (275,253)</u>

The following presents the net OPEB liability (asset) of the Plan, as well as what the Plan's net OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that 1% lower or 1% higher than the current healthcare cost trend rate:

<u>Net OPEB Liability (Asset)</u>		
<u>Healthcare Cost</u> <u>Trend Rates</u> <u>3%</u>	<u>Healthcare Cost</u> <u>Trend Rates</u> <u>4%</u>	<u>Healthcare Cost</u> <u>Trend Rates</u> <u>5%</u>
<u>\$ (396,084)</u>	<u>\$ (14,244)</u>	<u>\$ 419,258</u>

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 10 – Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)**

**A. Retiree Healthcare Plan (PEHMCA) (Continued)**

**OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Relate to OPEB**

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$101,656 for the Plan. OPEB expense represents the change in the net OPEB liability during the measurement period, adjusted for actual contributions and the deferred recognition of changes in investment gain/loss, and actuarial assumptions or method. At June 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 17,180	\$ (1,133,615)
Changes of assumptions	177,932	(214,901)
Net difference between projected and actual earning on OPEB plan investments	263,029	-
Total	\$ 458,141	\$ (1,348,516)

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<b>Measurement Period Ending June 30</b>	<b>Deferred Outflows/ (Inflows) of Resources</b>
2023	\$ (26,134)
2024	(36,113)
2025	(99,008)
2026	(60,941)
2027	(156,881)
Thereafter	(511,298)
Total	\$ (890,375)

**Liquidating PEHMAC OPEB Liability**

OPEB liabilities are liquidated principally by the General Fund.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 10 – Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)**

**B. Retiree Cash Benefit Plan (SOMAR Plan)**

**Plan Description**

The City SOMAR Plan is a single-employer benefit healthcare plan administered by the City. The Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible retirees and their dependents. The Plan does not issue a financial report.

The SOMAR Plan benefit percentage is based on the lesser of actual years of service, or an equivalent based on sick-leave hours divided by 48, with a minimum percentage of 50% after 10 years and a maximum percentage of 100% after 20 years. The percentage is applied to a stated dollar amount prior to age 65 and the Kaiser Senior Advantage retiree only premium after age 65, offset by the PEMHCA Plan minimum, described above. The monthly dollar amounts under the SOMAR Plan are \$366/per month for 2021 and \$377/per month for 2022 (Police), \$275 for 2021 and \$283/per month for 2022 (Executive Management), and are contractually indexed each year by 3%.

The City provide an optional monetary allowance with an annual three (3%) adjustment each year to Public Safety and Executive employees who retire as regulated by the Public Employee’s Retirement System. To be eligible for the optional monies, an employee must retire as follows:

1. Service Retirement: Employees who have served the City for at least ten (10) consecutive years immediately prior to retirement and are at least fifty (50) years old when they separate service from the City.
2. Disability Retirement: Employees who retire with a disability retirement are not required to be a certain age, but must have at least twenty (20) years of service with the City.

Employees must have the minimum amount of sick leave on the books, as outlined in the chart below. If an employee has below the amount of sick leave required for their years of service, then they will only be eligible for the percentage paid equivalent to the amount of sick leave they do have on the books.

<b>Years of Service</b>	<b>Sick Leave Balance</b>	<b>% of Optional Money Available</b>
10	480	50
11	528	55
12	576	60
13	624	65
14	672	70
15	720	75
16	768	80
17	846	85
18	864	90
19	912	95
20-24	960	100
25	No Minimum amount required	100

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 10 – Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)**

**B. Retiree Cash Benefit Plan (SOMAR Plan) (Continued)**

**Plan Description (Continued)**

Employees must retire within one hundred twenty (120) days. In addition, employees who separate service but do not retire as a PERS annuitant, shall not be eligible under for SOMAR benefits.

The City will pay a portion of the optional money to a retiree until the retiree reaches age sixty five (65), upon which they are required to enroll in Medicare. At that time, the optional money will drop to an amount equivalent to the Kaiser Supplemental to Medicare rate through PERS.

The SOMAR benefit is expected to last into perpetuity. Payment are made on a bi-annual basis.

**Employees Covered by Benefit Terms**

At the June 30, 2022 measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	<u>Executives</u>	<u>Police</u>	<u>Total</u>
Participating active employees	11	20	31
Inactive employees receiving benefits	2	11	13
Total	<u>13</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>44</u>

**Benefits Provided**

The SOMAR plan’s provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2022, are summarized below:

	<u>Executives</u>	<u>Police</u>
Duration of benefits	Lifetime	Lifetime
Required service	50% at 10 years grading to 100% at 20 years	50% at 10 years grading to 100% at 20 years
Minimum age	Retirement	Retirement
Amount	\$263 per month pre- 65; based on Kaiser premium post-65	\$350 per month pre- 65; based on Kaiser premium post-65

**Contributions**

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the contributions recognized as part of OPEB expense for the SOMAR plan were as follows:

Contributions - employer	<u>SOMAR Plan</u> <u>\$ 43,718</u>
--------------------------	---------------------------------------

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 10 – Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)**

**B. Retiree Cash Benefit Plan (SOMAR Plan) (Continued)**

**Actuarial Assumptions**

The net OPEB liability of the SOMAR Plan was determined using an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2021 using the following actuarial assumptions.

Actuarial Assumptions:	
Cost method	Entry age normal
Discount Rate	3.54%
Inflation	2.50%
Aggregate payroll increases	2.75%
Mortality, retirement, and turnover	2017 CalPERS tables
Mortality Improvement Scale	RP-2014 Employee and Healthy Annuitant Mortality Tables for males and females.

The mortality assumptions are based on the 2017 CalPERS Mortality for Miscellaneous and Schools Employees table created by CalPERS. CalPERS periodically studies mortality for participating agencies and establishes mortality tables that are modified versions of commonly used tables. This table incorporates mortality projection as deemed appropriate based on CalPERS analysis.

**Changes in the Net OPEB Liability**

This table shows the changes in the total OPEB liability, the plan fiduciary net position, and the net OPEB liability (asset) of the SOMAR plan as of June 30, 2022:

	<b>SOMAR Plan</b>		
	<b>Total OPEB Liability</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<b>Net OPEB Liability</b>
Balance at June 30, 2021	\$ 1,617,718	\$ -	\$ 1,617,718
Changes Recognized for the Measurement Period:			
Service cost	95,420	-	95,420
Interest on the total pension liability	35,501	-	35,501
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	-	-
Changes of assumptions	(363,788)	-	(363,788)
Contributions from the employer as benefit payments	-	43,718	(43,718)
Net investment income	-	-	-
Administrative expenses	-	-	-
Benefit payments	(43,718)	(43,718)	-
Net changes during July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022	(276,585)	-	(276,585)
Balance at June 30, 2022 (measurement date)	\$ 1,341,133	\$ -	\$ 1,341,133

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability for the SOMAR plan was 3.54%. based on the Bond Buyer 20 Bond Index.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 10 – Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)**

**B. Retiree Cash Benefit Plan (SOMAR Plan) (Continued)**

**Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the SOMAR Plan, as well as what the SOMAR Plan’s net OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1% lower or 1% higher than the current discount rate:

<b>SOMAR Plan's Total OPEB Liability</b>		
Discount Rate - 1% (2.54%)	Current Discount Rate (3.54%)	Discount Rate + 1% (4.54%)
\$ 1,595,392	\$ 1,341,133	\$ 1,158,833

**OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Relate to OPEB**

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$97,139 for the SOMAR plan. OPEB expense represents the change in the net OPEB liability during the measurement period, adjusted for actual contributions and the deferred recognition of changes in investment gain/loss, and actuarial assumptions or method. At June 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources for the SOMAR plan:

	<b>SOMAR Plan</b>	
	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ (327,712)
Changes of assumptions	275,781	(331,306)
Total	\$ 275,781	\$ (659,018)

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<b>Measurement Period Ending June 30</b>	<b>SOMAR Plan Deferred Outflows/ (Inflows) of Resources</b>
2023	\$ (33,782)
2024	\$ (33,782)
2025	\$ (33,782)
2026	\$ (33,782)
2027	\$ (33,782)
Thereafter	(214,327)
Total	\$ (383,237)

**Liquidating SOMAR OPEB Liability**

OPEB liabilities are liquidated principally by the General Fund.

**Payable to the OPEB Plan**

At June 30, 2022, the City had no outstanding amounts owed to the SOMAR OPEB plan for contributions for the year ended June 30, 2022.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 11 – Risk Management**

**General Liability Insurance**

Coverage is maintained with the Municipal Pooling Authority (MPA) with coverage limits of \$1,000,000 with self-insured retention of \$10,000 and \$1,000,001 to \$29,000,000 covered by California Affiliated Risk Management Authority (CARMA).

**Workers' Compensation**

The City has coverage limits for the following without a deductible:

MPA	\$0 to \$500,000
PRISM	\$500,000 to \$50,000,000
Liberty Insurance Corporation	Statutory excess of \$50,000,000

At June 30, 2022, the City's estimated claims liabilities were as follows:

General liabilities	\$ 196,694
Workers' Compensation	37,250
Total	\$ 233,944

The City's claims liability of \$233,934 are considered to be current and reported under the general fund. Changes in the claims liabilities for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020 are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Beginning Balance	Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claims Payments	Ending Balance
2019-2020	\$ 545,522	\$ 1,194,289	\$ (1,152,731)	\$ 587,080
2020-2021	587,080	452,015	(462,751)	576,344
2021-2022	576,334	343,845	(686,235)	233,944

**Miscellaneous Coverages**

The MPA provides additional coverage for the following risks incurred by the City:

Type	Deductibles	Coverage Limits
Auto - Physical Damage:		
Police Vehicles	\$ 3,000	\$ 250,000
All Other Vehicles	2,000	250,000
All Risk Fire & Property	25,000	1,000,000,000
Cyber Liability	50,000	3,000,000
Pollution Liability	250,000	25,000,000
Crime Coverage	2,500	5,000,000
Boiler and Machinery	5,000	100% of primary \$75,000,000; 100% of \$25,000,000 excess of \$75,000,000

The MPA is governed by a board consisting of representatives from member municipalities. The board controls the operations of the MPA, including selection of management and approval of operating budgets, independent of any influence by member municipalities beyond their representation on the board.

The City's deposits with the MPA are in accordance with formulas established by the MPA. Actual surpluses or losses are shared according to a formula developed from overall loss costs and spread to member entities on a percentage basis after a retrospective rating. Audited financial statements can be obtained from the Municipal Pooling Authority, 1911 San Miguel Drive, #200, Walnut Creek, California 94596.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies**

**A. Lawsuits**

The City is presently involved in certain matters of litigation that have arisen in the normal course of conducting City business. City management believes, based upon consultation with the City Attorney, that these cases, in the aggregate, will not have a material adverse effect on the City’s Annual Financial Statements. Additionally, City management believes that the City’s insurance programs are sufficient to cover any potential losses should an unfavorable outcome materialize.

**B. Commitments**

At June 30, 2022, the outstanding commitment is in the amount of \$4,536,916. Details were as follows:

<b>Governmental Funds:</b>	
General Fund	\$ 516,527
American Rescue Plan Act Special Revenue Fund	65,000
Landscape & Lighting Assessment District (LLAD) No. 83-2 Special Revenue Fund	47,266
Other Governmental Funds	1,350,615
<b>Proprietary Funds:</b>	
Wastewater Enterprise Fund	2,499,559
Internal Service Funds	57,949
Total	\$ 4,536,916

**Note 13 – Joint Powers Agreements**

The City is a member of the joint powers agencies described below. Each of these agencies is governed by a board, which controls their operation, including selection of management and approval of operating budgets, independent of influence by member municipalities beyond their representation on the board.

**A. West Contra Costa Transportation Advisory Committee (WCCTAC)**

WCCTAC was established in 1990 to develop regional strategies and meet regional requirements established by Measure “C” and to cooperatively address West Contra Costa County transportation issues.

The City’s payments to WCCTAC are in accordance with a formula under which each member Agency pays a proportionate share of the expenditures based on the number of voting members representing each agency. Audited financial statements can be obtained from the WCCTAC, One Alvarado Square, San Pablo, California 94806, The City has one voting member on the WCCTAC and pays 10% of annual expenditures.

**B. West Contra Costa Integrated Waste Management Authority (WCCIWMA)**

WCCIWMA was established in 1991 to coordinate landfill use reduction in the West Contra Costa County Area as mandated by the state of California. The City is represented by one Director. Funding for WCCIWMA is provided for through a surcharge collected from the ratepayers within WCCIWMA's jurisdiction. Audited financial statements can be obtained from the WCCIWMA, One Alvarado Square, San Pablo, California 94806.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 13 – Joint Powers Agreements (Continued)**

**C. Pinole/Hercules Wastewater Treatment Plant**

On January 23, 2001, the cities of Pinole and Hercules entered into a joint powers agreement for the operation and ownership of the Pinole/Hercules Wastewater Treatment Plant (Plant). The City retains responsibility for the operation and maintenance of its wastewater collection system. The City of Hercules has an undivided fifty percent (50%) ownership interest in the Plant. The City of Pinole has the right and responsibility to manage and operate the Plant. Also, the City of Pinole maintains the records and accounts for all the transactions.

**Note 14 – Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability**

**A. Deficit Fund Balances/Net Position**

At June 30, 2022, the following funds had a deficit fund balance/net position:

Landscape & Lighting Assessment District (LLAD) NO. 83-2	\$	(235,297)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:		
Victoria by the bay LLAD No. 2002-01	\$	(315,422)
Stormwater	\$	(183,570)
Fiduciary Funds:		
Successor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund	\$	(45,893,831)

Landscape & Lighting Assessment District (LLAD) No. 83-2 Special Revenue Fund negative fund balance of \$235,297 will be financed through future assessments.

Victoria by the bay LLAD No. 2002-01 Special Revenue Fund negative fund balance of \$315,422 will be financed through future assessments.

The Stormwater Special Revenue Fund negative fund balance of \$183,570 will be financed through future assessments.

Private Purpose Trust Fund negative net position of \$45,893,831 will be financed through future Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund.

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Note 15 – Fund Balance Classification**

The Governmental Fund’s fund balance classification at June 30, 2022 is follows:

	Major Funds					Total
	General Fund	American Rescue Plan Act Special Revenue Fund	Landscape & Lighting Assessment District (LLAD) No. 83-2	Hercules Debt Service Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
<b>Nonspendable:</b>						
Prepaid items	\$ 10,806	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,806
<b>Total Nonspendable</b>	<u>10,806</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,806</u>
<b>Restricted for:</b>						
Pension section 115 trust	2,054,252	-	-	-	-	2,054,252
Debt service	-	-	-	2,152,512	-	2,152,512
Streets and roads	-	-	-	-	728,822	728,822
Development services	-	-	-	-	237,830	237,830
Development impact fees	-	-	-	-	1,709,071	1,709,071
Public safety	-	-	-	-	87,406	87,406
Integrated waste management	-	-	-	-	828,649	828,649
Transportation	-	-	-	-	275,881	275,881
Assessment district	-	-	-	-	955,515	955,515
Regional water quality	-	-	-	-	51,144	51,144
<b>Total Restricted</b>	<u>2,054,252</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,152,512</u>	<u>4,874,318</u>	<u>9,081,082</u>
<b>Committed to:</b>						
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	1,998,781	1,998,781
<b>Total Committed</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,998,781</u>	<u>1,998,781</u>
<b>Assigned:</b>						
Assigned by City Manager:						
Earthquake insurance deductible	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
Fiscal neutrality reserve	4,034,517	-	-	-	-	4,034,517
Capital projects	450,000	-	-	-	-	450,000
Planning & building	953,800	-	-	-	-	953,800
Reusable bags	13,930	-	-	-	-	13,930
Public, education and government (PEG)	70,000	-	-	-	-	70,000
<b>Total Assigned</b>	<u>6,022,247</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,022,247</u>
<b>Unassigned (deficit)</b>	<u>22,926,831</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(235,297)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(498,992)</u>	<u>22,192,542</u>
<b>Total Unassigned</b>	<u>22,926,831</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(235,297)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(498,992)</u>	<u>22,192,542</u>
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 31,014,136</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (235,297)</u>	<u>\$ 2,152,512</u>	<u>\$ 6,374,107</u>	<u>\$ 39,305,458</u>

**Note 16 – Net Investment in Capital Assets**

The net investment in capital assets for the governmental activities and business-type activities is calculated as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
Total capital assets, net	\$ 78,255,196	\$ 39,085,979
Unspent capital bond proceeds	-	8,327,888
Capital related debt	(17,997,487)	(31,709,518)
<b>Net investment in capital assets</b>	<u>\$ 60,257,709</u>	<u>\$ 15,704,349</u>

**City of Hercules**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**Note 17 – Special Item**

**Department of Finance Negotiation**

After the negotiation with the California Department of Finance, the City recognized the loan write off in the amount of \$50,173,974 during the year ended June 30, 2022 and it was reported as a special item on the financial statements.

**Note 18 – Restatement**

Following restatement was made at the July 1, 2021:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
Net Position at July 1, 2021	\$ 113,882,349
GASB 87 implementation to reclass lease related deferred inflows of resources from net position	<u>(8,806,323)</u>
Net Position at July 1, 2021, as restated	<u>\$ 105,076,026</u>



**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
(UNAUDITED)**



**City of Hercules**  
**Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

---

**BUDGETARY PRINCIPLES**

The City follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. In June, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the following fiscal year. This budget includes proposed expenditures, by fund and department, and the revenues expected to finance them.
2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
3. The budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution before July 1.
4. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between objects within the same department; however, any revisions, which alter total expenditures of any fund, must be approved by the City Council.
5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device. Special Revenue Fund budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (USGAAP) and are consistent with the basis used for financial reporting. Accordingly, actual revenues and expenditures can be compared with related budget amounts without any reconciliation. The General Fund budget is adopted on the budgetary basis, which is not consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Commitments for material and services, such as purchase orders and contracts, are recorded during the year as encumbrances to assist in controlling expenditures. Appropriations, which are encumbered at year-end lapse, then are added to the following year's budgeted appropriations. However, encumbrances at year-end are reported as reservations of fund balance. A budget is not adopted for the Regional Water Quality Special Revenue Fund.
6. Under Article XIII B of the California Constitution (the Gann Spending Limitation Initiative), the City is restricted as to the amount of annual appropriations from the proceeds of taxes, and if proceeds of taxes exceed allowed appropriations, the excess must either be refunded to the State Controller, returned to the taxpayers through revised tax rates or revised fees schedules, or an excess in one year may be offset against a deficit in the following year. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, based on the calculations by City Management, proceeds of taxes did not exceed the appropriations limit.
7. Budget revenue amounts represent the original budget modified by adjustments authorized during the year. Budgeted expenditure amounts represent original appropriations adjusted for supplemental appropriations during the year, which were contingent upon new or additional revenue sources and re-appropriated amounts for prior year encumbrances. The City Manager must approve adjustments to departmental budgets; however, management may amend the budgeted amounts within departmental expenditure classifications, with approval of the Finance Director.
8. Certain appropriations carryover and are re-budgeted for the subsequent year.
9. Budget appropriations for the various governmental funds become effective July 1. The City Council may amend the budget during the fiscal year. The legal level of budgetary control has been established at the fund level.



**City of Hercules**  
**Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)**  
**Budgetary Comparison Schedule**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**General Fund**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Taxes and assessments	\$ 11,622,675	\$ 11,622,675	\$ 13,781,378	\$ 2,158,703
Licenses and permits	413,000	413,000	493,668	80,668
Fines and forfeitures	37,000	37,000	48,663	11,663
Use of money and property	313,000	313,000	(108,296)	(421,296)
Intergovernmental	2,568,000	2,568,000	10,391,327	7,823,327
Charges for services	2,594,944	1,602,944	2,319,388	716,444
Other revenues	202,381	194,381	116,093	(78,288)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>17,751,000</b>	<b>16,751,000</b>	<b>27,042,221</b>	<b>10,291,221</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
General government	4,273,311	4,360,611	4,081,705	278,906
Public safety	7,491,895	7,494,895	7,851,486	(356,591)
Streets and public works	283,599	498,435	375,842	122,593
Parks and recreation	2,780,735	1,786,736	1,910,716	(123,980)
Community development	881,321	881,321	1,061,135	(179,814)
Capital outlay	35,000	93,602	112,631	(19,029)
Debt services:				
Principal	604,025	604,025	690,966	(86,941)
Interest and fiscal agent fee	200,000	200,000	24,551	175,449
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>16,549,886</b>	<b>15,919,625</b>	<b>16,109,032</b>	<b>(189,407)</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>1,201,114</b>	<b>831,375</b>	<b>10,933,189</b>	<b>10,101,814</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	150,000	3,068,338	3,539,704	471,366
Transfers (out)	(2,349,614)	(3,155,614)	(1,629,542)	1,526,072
<b>Total financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>(2,199,614)</b>	<b>(87,276)</b>	<b>1,910,162</b>	<b>1,997,438</b>
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS:</b>				
Loss on write off the Successor Agency advances	-	-	(27,787,637)	(27,787,637)
<b>Total special items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(27,787,637)</b>	<b>(27,787,637)</b>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ (998,500)</b>	<b>\$ 744,099</b>	<b>(14,944,286)</b>	<b>\$ (15,688,385)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES:</b>				
Beginning of year,			45,958,422	
End of year			<u>\$ 31,014,136</u>	

**City of Hercules**  
**Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)**  
**Budgetary Comparison Schedule (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

***American Rescue Plan Act Special Revenue Fund***

	Budgeted Amounts		Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Intergovernmental	-	-	3,142,889	3,142,889
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,142,889</b>	<b>3,142,889</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Capital outlay	-	65,000	-	65,000
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65,000</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>				
	-	(65,000)	3,142,889	3,207,889
<b>OTHER FINANCING (USES)</b>				
Transfers (out)	-	(2,918,338)	(3,142,889)	(224,551)
<b>Total financing (uses)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,918,338)</b>	<b>(3,142,889)</b>	<b>(224,551)</b>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>				
	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (2,983,338)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 2,983,338</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES:</b>				
Beginning of year,			-	
End of year			\$ -	

**City of Hercules**  
**Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)**  
**Budgetary Comparison Schedule (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

***Landscape & Lighting Assessment District (LLAD) No. 83-2 Special Revenue Fund***

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Taxes and assessments	\$ 1,993,935	\$ 1,993,935	\$ 1,997,920	\$ 3,985
Use of money and property	-	-	(22,036)	(22,036)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>1,993,935</u>	<u>1,993,935</u>	<u>1,975,884</u>	<u>(18,051)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Streets and public works	1,522,105	1,547,093	1,810,594	(263,501)
Capital outlays	50,000	773,299	630,680	142,619
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>1,572,105</u>	<u>2,320,392</u>	<u>2,441,274</u>	<u>(120,882)</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	421,830	(326,457)	(465,390)	(138,933)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	29,046	29,046	29,316	270
Transfers (out)	(265,700)	(265,700)	(265,700)	-
<b>Total financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>(236,654)</u>	<u>(236,654)</u>	<u>(236,384)</u>	<u>270</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 185,176</u>	<u>\$ (563,111)</u>	<u>(701,774)</u>	<u>\$ (138,663)</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>				
Beginning of year			<u>466,477</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ (235,297)</u>	

**City of Hercules**  
**Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)**  
**Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Plan's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS)

Measurement Date:	Miscellaneous Plans				
	June 30, 2021 <sup>1</sup>	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2011
City's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.83%	0.19%	0.17%	0.16%	0.17%
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 4,514,222	\$ 7,840,808	\$ 7,154,193	\$ 6,686,045	\$ 6,891,269
City's Covered Payroll	\$ 2,848,532	\$ 3,376,629	\$ 3,411,264	\$ 3,369,924	\$ 3,154,200
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>158%</u>	<u>232%</u>	<u>210%</u>	<u>198%</u>	<u>218%</u>
Plan's Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Plan's Total Pension Liability	<u>85.66%</u>	<u>73.63%</u>	<u>75.07%</u>	<u>77.69%</u>	<u>75.39%</u>
	<b>Safety Plans</b>				
Measurement Date:	June 30, 2021 <sup>1</sup>	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2011
City's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.99%	0.09%	0.16%	0.14%	0.16%
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 5,378,400	\$ 9,924,963	\$ 9,847,764	\$ 9,268,866	\$ 9,323,198
City's Covered Payroll	\$ 2,805,237	\$ 2,702,843	\$ 2,668,574	\$ 2,436,633	\$ 2,591,015
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>191.73%</u>	<u>367.20%</u>	<u>369.03%</u>	<u>380.40%</u>	<u>359.83%</u>
Plan's Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Plan's Total Pension Liability	<u>86.21%</u>	<u>73.17%</u>	<u>70.82%</u>	<u>73.39%</u>	<u>71.74%</u>

<sup>1</sup> Historical information is presented only for measurement periods for which GASB No. 68 is applicable.

**City of Hercules**  
**Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)**  
**Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Plan's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS)

<b>Measurement Date:</b>	<b>Miscellaneous Plans</b>	
	<b>June 30, 2016</b>	<b>June 30, 2015</b>
City's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.17%	0.18%
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 6,031,627	\$ 4,815,777
City's Covered Payroll	\$ 2,697,183	\$ 2,655,670
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>224%</u>	<u>181%</u>
Plan's Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Plan's Total Pension Liability	<u>75.87%</u>	<u>78.32%</u>
	<b>Safety Plans</b>	
	<b>June 30, 2016</b>	<b>June 30, 2015</b>
City's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.16%	0.18%
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 8,509,821	\$ 7,337,854
City's Covered Payroll	\$ 2,220,165	\$ 2,118,549
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>383.30%</u>	<u>346.36%</u>
Plan's Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Plan's Total Pension Liability	<u>72.69%</u>	<u>71.64%</u>

**City of Hercules**  
**Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)**  
**Schedule of the City's Contributions to the Pension Plan**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS)**

<b>Fiscal Year:</b>	<b>Miscellaneous Plans</b>				
	<b>2021-22<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>2017-18</b>
Actuarially Determined Contribution <sup>2</sup>	\$ 961,252	\$ 961,252	\$ 774,757	\$ 770,639	\$ 659,810
Contribution in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution <sup>2</sup>	(961,252)	(961,252)	(774,757)	(770,639)	(659,810)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
District's Covered Payroll <sup>3</sup>	\$ 3,573,571	\$ 3,477,928	\$ 3,376,629	\$ 3,411,264	\$ 3,369,924
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	26.90%	27.64%	22.94%	22.59%	19.58%

<b>Fiscal Year:</b>	<b>Safety Plans</b>				
	<b>2021-22<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>2017-18</b>
Actuarially Determined Contribution <sup>2</sup>	\$ 1,127,304	\$ 1,127,304	\$ 1,384,112	\$ 1,080,225	\$ 1,033,755
Contribution in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution <sup>2</sup>	(1,127,304)	(1,127,304)	(1,384,112)	(1,080,225)	(1,033,755)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City Covered Payroll <sup>3</sup>	\$ 2,860,486	\$ 2,783,928	\$ 2,702,843	\$ 2,668,574	\$ 2,436,633
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	39.41%	40.49%	51.21%	40.48%	42.43%

<sup>1</sup> Historical information is presented only for measurement periods for which GASB No. 68 is applicable.

<sup>2</sup> Employers are assumed to make contributions equal to the actuarially determined contributions (which is the actuarially determined contribution). However, some employers may choose to make additional contributions towards their side-fund or their unfunded liability. Employer contributions for such plan exceed the actuarial determined contributions. CalPERS has determined that employer obligations referred to as *side-funds* are not considered separately financed specific liabilities.

<sup>3</sup> Includes one year's payroll growth using 2.75% payroll growth assumption for fiscal years ended June 30, 2018-21\2; 3.00% payroll growth assumption for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014-17.

**Notes to the Schedule:**

Benefit Changes: The figures above generally include any liability impact that may have resulted from voluntary benefit changes that occurred on or before the Measurement Date. However, offers of Two Years Additional Service Credit (a.k.a. Golden Handshakes) that occurred after the V valuation Date are not included in the figures above, unless the liability impact is deemed to be material by the plan actuary.

**City of Hercules**  
**Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)**  
**Schedule of the City's Contributions to the Pension Plan (Continued)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS)

<b>Fiscal Year:</b>	<b>Miscellaneous Plans</b>	
	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2015-16</b>
Actuarially Determined Contribution <sup>2</sup>	\$ 558,315	\$ 529,212
Contribution in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution <sup>2</sup>	(558,315)	(529,212)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -
District's Covered Payroll <sup>1</sup>	\$ 3,154,200	\$ 2,697,183
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	17.70%	19.62%

<b>Fiscal Year:</b>	<b>Safety Plans</b>	
	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2015-16</b>
Actuarially Determined Contribution <sup>2</sup>	\$ 1,203,357	\$ 1,024,115
Contribution in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution <sup>2</sup>	(1,203,357)	(1,024,115)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -
City Covered Payroll <sup>1</sup>	\$ 2,591,015	\$ 2,220,165
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	46.44%	46.13%

**City of Hercules**  
**Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)**  
**Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - PEHMCA Plan**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Measurement period, year ending:	<u>6/30/2022</u> <sup>1</sup>	<u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>6/30/2020</u> <sup>2</sup>	<u>6/30/2019</u>	<u>6/30/2018</u>
<b>Total OPEB liability</b>					
Service cost	\$ 135,089	\$ 167,563	\$ 175,142	\$ 127,197	\$ 99,270
Interest	124,870	139,104	188,135	180,251	179,763
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	(311,195)	(1,203,506)	40,091	437,919
Changes of assumptions	-	65,097	(293,525)	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(144,124)	(123,619)	(115,990)	(166,793)	(105,034)
<b>Net change in total OPEB liability</b>	115,835	(63,050)	(1,249,744)	180,746	611,918
<b>Total OPEB liability - beginning</b>	2,429,170	2,492,220	3,741,964	3,561,218	2,949,300
<b>Total OPEB liability - ending (a)</b>	<u>\$ 2,545,005</u>	<u>\$ 2,429,170</u>	<u>\$ 2,492,220</u>	<u>\$ 3,741,964</u>	<u>\$ 3,561,218</u>
<b>OPEB fiduciary net position</b>					
Contributions - employer	\$ 144,124	\$ 22,016	\$ 215,990	\$ 361,275	\$ 205,034
Net investment income (loss)	(330,465)	359,682	123,227	155,134	123,771
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(144,124)	(123,619)	(115,990)	(166,793)	(105,034)
Administrative expense	(16,734)	(16,223)	(13,381)	-	-
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	(347,199)	241,856	209,846	349,616	223,771
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	2,906,448	2,664,592	2,454,746	2,105,130	1,881,359
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	2,559,249	2,906,448	2,664,592	2,454,746	2,105,130
<b>Plan net OPEB liability (asset) - ending (a) - (b)</b>	<u>\$ (14,244)</u>	<u>\$ (477,278)</u>	<u>\$ (172,372)</u>	<u>\$ 1,287,218</u>	<u>\$ 1,456,088</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability (asset)</b>	100.56%	119.65%	106.92%	65.60%	59.11%
<b>Covered payroll</b>	\$ 11,239,883	\$ 10,939,059	\$ 10,646,286	\$ 10,336,200	\$ 10,035,146
<b>Plan net OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	-0.13%	-4.36%	-1.62%	12.45%	14.51%

<sup>1</sup> Historical information is presented only for periods for which GASB 75 is applicable.

<sup>2</sup> Effective for the year ended June 30, 2020, PEHMCA Plan is valued separately.

**City of Hercules**  
**Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)**  
**Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - SOMAR Plan**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Last Ten Fiscal Years<sup>1</sup>**

Measurement period, year ending:	<u>6/30/2022<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>6/30/2021</u>	<u>6/30/2020<sup>2</sup></u>
<b>Total OPEB liability</b>			
Service cost	\$ 95,420	\$ 141,956	\$ 98,801
Interest	35,501	42,108	49,689
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	(398,956)	-
Changes of assumptions	(363,788)	11,351	366,382
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(43,718)	(43,536)	(40,738)
<b>Net change in total OPEB liability</b>	<u>(276,585)</u>	<u>(247,077)</u>	<u>474,134</u>
<b>Total OPEB liability - beginning</b>	<u>1,617,718</u>	<u>1,864,795</u>	<u>1,390,661</u>
<b>Total OPEB liability - ending (a)</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,341,133</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,617,718</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,864,795</u></u>
<b>Fiduciary net position</b>			
Contributions - employer	\$ 43,718	\$ 43,536	\$ 40,738
Net investment income	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(43,718)	(43,536)	(40,738)
Administrative expense	-	-	-
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Plan net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,341,133</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,617,718</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,864,795</u></u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability</b>	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Covered payroll</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Plan net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

<sup>1</sup> Historical information is presented only for periods for which GASB 75 is applicable.

<sup>2</sup> SOMAR Plan is now valued separately from PEHMCA Plan effective June 30, 2020.

**City of Hercules**  
**Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)**  
**Schedule of the City's Contributions to the OPEB Plan**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Last Ten Fiscal Years<sup>1</sup>**

**PEHMCA Plan**

<b>Fiscal Year:</b>	<u>2021-22<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2017-18</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution <sup>2</sup>	\$ 144,124	\$ 22,016	\$ 215,990	\$ 361,275	\$ 205,034
Contribution in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution <sup>2</sup>	<u>(144,124)</u>	<u>(22,016)</u>	<u>(215,990)</u>	<u>(361,275)</u>	<u>(205,034)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's Covered Payroll	<u>\$ 11,239,883</u>	<u>\$ 10,939,059</u>	<u>\$ 10,646,286</u>	<u>\$ 10,336,200</u>	<u>\$ 10,035,146</u>
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>1.28%</u>	<u>0.20%</u>	<u>2.03%</u>	<u>3.50%</u>	<u>2.04%</u>

<sup>1</sup> Historical information is presented only for measurement periods for which GASB No. 75 is applicable.

**City of Hercules**  
**Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)**  
**Schedule of the City's Contributions to the SOMAR OPEB Plan**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

Last Ten Fiscal Years<sup>1</sup>

SOMAR Plan

Fiscal Year:	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2019-20<sup>2</sup></u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 43,718	\$ 43,536	\$ 40,738
Contribution in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	<u>(43,718)</u>	<u>(43,536)</u>	<u>(40,738)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's Covered-Employee Payroll	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>

<sup>1</sup> Historical information is presented only for measurement periods for which GASB No. 75 is applicable.

<sup>2</sup> SOMAR Plan is now valued separately from PEHMCA Plan effective June 30, 2020.



**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for revenue sources that are restricted for specific purposes (other than those resources to be expended solely for the construction of major capital facilities).

**State Gas Tax Fund** - This fund accounts for Gas Tax revenue received from the State of California to cover costs of street maintenance and improvements.

**Measure C Street Fund** - This fund accounts for City's portion of sales tax dedicated to transportation programs.

**C.O.P.S. Program (AB 3229) Fund** - This fund accounts for the California statewide sales and use tax allocated by the State for local public safety services.

**Victoria by the bay LLAD No. 2002-1** - This fund accounts for special assessments on property within district boundaries for the restricted purpose of providing landscaping and lighting services within the specified districts.

**Hercules Village LLAD No. 2002-2** - This fund accounts for special assessments on property within district boundaries for the restricted purpose of providing landscaping and lighting services within the specified districts.

**Baywood LLAD No. 2004-1** - This fund accounts for special assessments on property within district boundaries for the restricted purpose of providing landscaping and lighting services within the specified districts.

**Bayside LLAD No. 2005-1** - This fund accounts for special assessments on property within district boundaries for the restricted purpose of providing landscaping and lighting services within the specified districts.

**Arterial Roadways Fund** - This fund accounts for special assessments on property within district boundaries for the restricted purpose of providing landscaping and lighting services within the specified districts.

**Stormwater Fund** - To account for activities associated with the operation and maintenance of stormwater facilities for drainage and disposal of stormwater, and operations related to the provision of services.

**Development Services Fund** - To account for the collection and expenditure of fees imposed as a condition of new development within the City, in compliance with California Government Code Section 66006 (AB 1600).

**AB939 JPA Fund** - To account for waste haulers fee (also known as AB 939 fee) to comply with the recycling and diversion programs required by the State legislation (AB 939).

**Regional Water Quality Fund** - To account for the Regional Water Quality fees created by State legislature in 1967. The Board protects water quality by setting statewide policy, coordinating and supporting the Regional Water Board efforts, and reviewing petitions that contest Regional Board actions.

**Asset Forfeiture** - This fund accounts for police unclaimed funds. Revenue is collected from seized money and asset forfeiture.

**Bart Park and Ride Fund** - This fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures associated with the BART owned, but jointly operated, Hercules Transit Center, and which used to be part of the Facilities Maintenance Fund.

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Continued)**

**Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds:**

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for resources used for the acquisition and construction of capital facilities by the City, except those financed by Proprietary Funds.

**City Capital Projects Fund** - This fund accounts for the financial resources utilized in acquiring or constructing capital assets for the City.

**Development Impact Fees Fund** - This fund accounts for the fees collected from new developments, which will be used to construct public infrastructure.



**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**



**City of Hercules**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue Funds			
	State Gas Tax	Measure "C" Street	C.O.P.S. Program (AB 3229)	Victoria by the bay LLAD No. 2002-1
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 614,676	\$ 54,113	\$ 18,011	\$ -
Accounts receivable	97,099	-	-	-
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 711,775</b>	<b>\$ 54,113</b>	<b>\$ 18,011</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 13,415	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 57,172
Accrued wages	11,894	11,757	-	4,973
Deposit payable	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	253,277
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>25,309</b>	<b>11,757</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>315,422</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Unavailable revenue	-	-	-	-
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>				
Restricted	686,466	42,356	18,011	-
Committed	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit)	-	-	-	(315,422)
<b>Total fund balances (deficit)</b>	<b>686,466</b>	<b>42,356</b>	<b>18,011</b>	<b>(315,422)</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 711,775</b>	<b>\$ 54,113</b>	<b>\$ 18,011</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

(Continued)

**City of Hercules**  
**Combining Balance Sheet (Continued)**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**June 30, 2022**

		Special Revenue Funds			
		Hercules Village LLAD No. 2002-2	Baywood LLAD No. 2004-1	Bayside LLAD No. 2005-1	Arterial Roadways
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash and investments		\$ 189,894	\$ 212,474	\$ 150,593	\$ 575,728
Accounts receivable		-	-	-	-
<b>Total assets</b>		<u>\$ 189,894</u>	<u>\$ 212,474</u>	<u>\$ 150,593</u>	<u>\$ 575,728</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Accounts payable		\$ 7,895	\$ 7,060	\$ 1,955	\$ 486
Accrued wages		2,232	3,105	2,211	930
Deposit payable		-	-	-	-
Due to other funds		-	147,300	-	-
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<u>10,127</u>	<u>157,465</u>	<u>4,166</u>	<u>1,416</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Unavailable revenue		-	-	-	-
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>					
Restricted		179,767	55,009	146,427	574,312
Committed		-	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit)		-	-	-	-
<b>Total fund balances (deficit)</b>		<u>179,767</u>	<u>55,009</u>	<u>146,427</u>	<u>574,312</u>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances</b>		<u>\$ 189,894</u>	<u>\$ 212,474</u>	<u>\$ 150,593</u>	<u>\$ 575,728</u>

(Continued)

**City of Hercules**  
**Combining Balance Sheet (Continued)**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**June 30, 2022**

		Special Revenue Funds			
		Stormwater	Development Services	AB939 JPA	Regional Water Quality
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash and investments		\$ 1,765	\$ 237,830	\$ 856,741	\$ 51,144
Accounts receivable		-	-	43,904	-
<b>Total assets</b>		<u>\$ 1,765</u>	<u>\$ 237,830</u>	<u>\$ 900,645</u>	<u>\$ 51,144</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Accounts payable		\$ 10,139	\$ -	\$ 71,319	\$ -
Accrued wages		8,727	-	677	-
Deposit payable		-	-	-	-
Due to other funds		166,469	-	-	-
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<u>185,335</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>71,996</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Unavailable revenue		-	-	-	-
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>					
Restricted		-	237,830	828,649	51,144
Committed		-	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit)		(183,570)	-	-	-
<b>Total fund balances (deficit)</b>		<u>(183,570)</u>	<u>237,830</u>	<u>828,649</u>	<u>51,144</u>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances</b>		<u>\$ 1,765</u>	<u>\$ 237,830</u>	<u>\$ 900,645</u>	<u>\$ 51,144</u>

(Continued)

**City of Hercules**  
**Combining Balance Sheet (Continued)**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue Funds		Capital Projects Funds	
	Asset Forfeiture	Bart Park and Ride	City Capital Projects Fund	Development Impact Fees
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 231,138	\$ 276,260	\$ 1,798,246	\$ 1,712,436
Accounts receivable	-	-	407,838	-
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 231,138</b>	<b>\$ 276,260</b>	<b>\$ 2,206,084</b>	<b>\$ 1,712,436</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 379	\$ 50,418	\$ 3,365
Accrued wages	-	-	-	-
Deposit payable	161,743	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>161,743</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>50,418</b>	<b>3,365</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Unavailable revenue	-	-	156,885	-
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>156,885</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>				
Restricted	69,395	275,881	-	1,709,071
Committed	-	-	1,998,781	-
Unassigned (deficit)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total fund balances (deficit)</b>	<b>69,395</b>	<b>275,881</b>	<b>1,998,781</b>	<b>1,709,071</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 231,138</b>	<b>\$ 276,260</b>	<b>\$ 2,206,084</b>	<b>\$ 1,712,436</b>

(Continued)

**City of Hercules**  
**Combining Balance Sheet (Continued)**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**June 30, 2022**

	Total
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and investments	\$ 6,981,049
Accounts receivable	548,841
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 7,529,890</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts payable	\$ 223,603
Accrued wages	46,506
Deposit payable	161,743
Due to other funds	567,046
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>998,898</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Unavailable revenue	156,885
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>156,885</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>	
Restricted	4,874,318
Committed	1,998,781
Unassigned (deficit)	(498,992)
<b>Total fund balances (deficit)</b>	<b>6,374,107</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 7,529,890</b>

(Concluded)

**City of Hercules**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue Funds			
	State Gas Tax	Measure "C" Street	C.O.P.S. Program (AB 3229)	Victoria by the bay LLAD No. 2002-1
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Taxes and assessments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 461,039
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Use of money and property	(5,739)	(562)	-	-
Intergovernmental	1,184,727	450,134	161,284	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>1,178,988</u>	<u>449,572</u>	<u>161,284</u>	<u>461,039</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Streets and public works	394,172	282,812	-	698,351
Capital outlay	861,913	132,167	-	-
Debt services:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal agent fee	-	-	-	-
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>1,256,085</u>	<u>414,979</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>698,351</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(77,097)	34,593	161,284	(237,312)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	-	-	-	9,230
Transfers (out)	(46,569)	-	(150,000)	(26,800)
<b>Total financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>(46,569)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(150,000)</u>	<u>(17,570)</u>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BEFORE SPECIAL ITEMS</b>	(123,666)	34,593	11,284	(254,882)
<b>SPECIAL ITEM:</b>				
Gain (Loss) on write off the Successor Agency advances (Note 17)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total special item</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>	(123,666)	34,593	11,284	(254,882)
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT):</b>				
Beginning of year	810,132	7,763	6,727	(60,540)
End of year	<u>\$ 686,466</u>	<u>\$ 42,356</u>	<u>\$ 18,011</u>	<u>\$ (315,422)</u>

(Continued)

**City of Hercules**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Hercules Village LLAD No. 2002-2	Baywood LLAD No. 2004-1	Bayside LLAD No. 2005-1	Arterial Roadways
	<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Taxes and assessments	\$ 158,265	\$ 150,144	\$ 143,268	\$ -
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Use of money and property	(1,681)	(1,960)	(1,437)	(5,581)
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	107,719
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>156,584</u>	<u>148,184</u>	<u>141,831</u>	<u>102,138</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Streets and public works	184,736	171,831	125,000	-
Capital outlay	-	1,072	-	-
Debt services:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal agent fee	-	-	-	-
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>184,736</u>	<u>172,903</u>	<u>125,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(28,152)	(24,719)	16,831	102,138
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	3,874	2,515	1,634	319,600
Transfers (out)	(7,100)	(2,400)	(17,600)	-
<b>Total financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>(3,226)</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>(15,966)</u>	<u>319,600</u>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BEFORE SPECIAL ITEMS</b>	(31,378)	(24,604)	865	421,738
<b>SPECIAL ITEM:</b>				
Gain (Loss) on write off the Successor Agency advances (Note 17)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total special item</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>	(31,378)	(24,604)	865	421,738
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT):</b>				
Beginning of year	211,145	79,613	145,562	152,574
End of year	<u>\$ 179,767</u>	<u>\$ 55,009</u>	<u>\$ 146,427</u>	<u>\$ 574,312</u>

(Continued)

**City of Hercules**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Stormwater	Development Services	AB939 JPA	Regional Water Quality
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Taxes and assessments	\$ 144,495	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses and permits	-	-	213,632	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Use of money and property	-	(1,978)	(8,168)	(425)
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>144,495</u>	<u>(1,978)</u>	<u>205,464</u>	<u>(425)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Streets and public works	350,812	-	9,912	-
Capital outlay	-	-	109,637	-
Debt services:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal agent fee	-	-	-	-
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>350,812</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>119,549</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(206,317)	(1,978)	85,915	(425)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	125,000	-	-	-
Transfers (out)	-	-	(125,000)	-
<b>Total financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>125,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(125,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BEFORE SPECIAL ITEMS</b>	(81,317)	(1,978)	(39,085)	(425)
<b>SPECIAL ITEM:</b>				
Gain (Loss) on write off the Successor Agency advances (Note 17)	-	(163,200)	-	-
<b>Total special item</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>(163,200)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>	(81,317)	(165,178)	(39,085)	(425)
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT):</b>				
Beginning of year	(102,253)	403,008	867,734	51,569
End of year	<u>\$ (183,570)</u>	<u>\$ 237,830</u>	<u>\$ 828,649</u>	<u>\$ 51,144</u>

(Continued)

**City of Hercules**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Special Revenue Funds		Capital Projects Funds	
	Asset Forfeiture	Bart Park and Ride	City Capital Projects Fund	Development Impact Fees
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Taxes and assessments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,215	\$ -
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Use of money and property	(2,100)	-	(4,299)	(34,973)
Intergovernmental	-	-	288,348	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	53,985	2,000	-
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>(2,100)</b>	<b>53,985</b>	<b>339,264</b>	<b>(34,973)</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Public safety	27,965	-	-	-
Streets and public works	-	18,841	-	91,939
Capital outlay	-	-	1,013,962	-
Debt services:				
Principal	-	-	93,812	-
Interest and fiscal agent fee	-	-	123,580	-
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>27,965</b>	<b>18,841</b>	<b>1,231,354</b>	<b>91,939</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>(30,065)</b>	<b>35,144</b>	<b>(892,090)</b>	<b>(126,912)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	-	-	1,487,885	-
Transfers (out)	-	-	(310,257)	-
<b>Total financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,177,628</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BEFORE SPECIAL ITEMS</b>	<b>(30,065)</b>	<b>35,144</b>	<b>285,538</b>	<b>(126,912)</b>
<b>SPECIAL ITEM:</b>				
Gain (Loss) on write off the Successor Agency advances (Note 17)	-	-	322,055	(5,254,315)
<b>Total special item</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>322,055</b>	<b>(5,254,315)</b>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>(30,065)</b>	<b>35,144</b>	<b>607,593</b>	<b>(5,381,227)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT):</b>				
Beginning of year	99,460	240,737	1,391,188	7,090,298
End of year	<u>\$ 69,395</u>	<u>\$ 275,881</u>	<u>\$ 1,998,781</u>	<u>\$ 1,709,071</u>

(Continued)

**City of Hercules**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Total
<b>REVENUES:</b>	
Taxes and assessments	\$ 1,110,426
Licenses and permits	213,632
Fines and forfeitures	-
Use of money and property	(68,903)
Intergovernmental	2,084,493
Charges for services	-
Other revenues	163,704
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>3,503,352</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>	
Current:	
Public safety	27,965
Streets and public works	2,328,406
Capital outlay	2,118,751
Debt services:	-
Principal	93,812
Interest and fiscal agent fee	123,580
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>4,692,514</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(1,189,162)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	
Transfers in	1,949,738
Transfers (out)	(685,726)
<b>Total financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>1,264,012</b>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BEFORE SPECIAL ITEMS</b>	74,850
<b>SPECIAL ITEM:</b>	
Gain (Loss) on write off the Successor Agency advances (Note 17)	(5,095,460)
<b>Total special item</b>	<b>(5,095,460)</b>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>	(5,020,610)
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT):</b>	
Beginning of year	11,394,717
End of year	<b>\$ 6,374,107</b>

(Concluded)

**City of Hercules**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**State Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Use of money and property	\$ 1,052	\$ 1,052	\$ (5,739)	\$ (6,791)
Intergovernmental	1,113,948	1,113,948	1,184,727	70,779
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>1,115,000</u>	<u>1,115,000</u>	<u>1,178,988</u>	<u>63,988</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Streets and public works	439,252	439,252	394,172	45,080
Capital outlays	1,125,447	1,311,592	861,913	449,679
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>1,564,699</u>	<u>1,750,844</u>	<u>1,256,085</u>	<u>494,759</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(449,699)	(635,844)	(77,097)	558,747
<b>OTHER FINANCING (USES)</b>				
Transfers (out)	(46,299)	(46,299)	(46,569)	(270)
<b>Total financing (uses)</b>	<u>(46,299)</u>	<u>(46,299)</u>	<u>(46,569)</u>	<u>(270)</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ (495,998)</u>	<u>\$ (682,143)</u>	(123,666)	<u>\$ 558,477</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>				
Beginning of year			810,132	
End of year			<u>\$ 686,466</u>	

**City of Hercules**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**Measure C Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Use of money and property	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ (562)	\$ (1,562)
Intergovernmental	405,000	405,000	450,134	45,134
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>406,000</u>	<u>406,000</u>	<u>449,572</u>	<u>43,572</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Streets and public works	300,000	300,000	282,812	17,188
Capital outlays	219,000	221,858	132,167	89,691
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>519,000</u>	<u>521,858</u>	<u>414,979</u>	<u>106,879</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ (113,000)</u>	<u>\$ (115,858)</u>	34,593	<u>\$ 150,451</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>				
Beginning of year			<u>7,763</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 42,356</u>	

**City of Hercules**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**C.O.P.S. Program (AB 3299) Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 161,284	\$ 11,284
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>161,284</u>	<u>11,284</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING (USES)</b>				
Transfers in			-	-
Transfers (out)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	-
<b>Total financing (uses)</b>	<u>(150,000)</u>	<u>(150,000)</u>	<u>(150,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	11,284	<u>\$ 11,284</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>				
Beginning of year			<u>6,727</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 18,011</u>	

**City of Hercules**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**Victoria By the Bay LLAD No. 2002-1 Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Taxes and assessments	\$ 461,039	\$ 461,039	\$ 461,039	\$ -
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>461,039</u>	<u>461,039</u>	<u>461,039</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Streets and public works	511,493	512,567	698,351	(185,784)
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>511,493</u>	<u>512,567</u>	<u>698,351</u>	<u>(185,784)</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(50,454)	(51,528)	(237,312)	(185,784)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfer in	9,230	9,230	9,230	-
Transfers (out)	(26,800)	(26,800)	(26,800)	-
<b>Total financing (uses)</b>	<u>(17,570)</u>	<u>(17,570)</u>	<u>(17,570)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ (68,024)</u>	<u>\$ (69,098)</u>	(254,882)	<u>\$ (185,784)</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>				
Beginning of year			(60,540)	
End of year			<u>\$ (315,422)</u>	

**City of Hercules**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**Hercules Village LLAD No. 2002-2 Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Taxes and assessments	\$ 158,265	\$ 158,265	\$ 158,265	\$ -
Use of money and property	-	-	(1,681)	(1,681)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>158,265</u>	<u>158,265</u>	<u>156,584</u>	<u>(1,681)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Streets and public works	193,694	214,298	184,736	29,562
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>193,694</u>	<u>214,298</u>	<u>184,736</u>	<u>29,562</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(35,429)	(56,033)	(28,152)	27,881
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	3,874	3,874	3,874	-
Transfers (out)	(7,100)	(7,100)	(7,100)	-
<b>Total financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>(3,226)</u>	<u>(3,226)</u>	<u>(3,226)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ (38,655)</u>	<u>\$ (59,259)</u>	(31,378)	<u>\$ 27,881</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>				
Beginning of year			211,145	
End of year			<u>\$ 179,767</u>	

**City of Hercules**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**Baywood LLAD No. 2004-1 Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Taxes and assessments	\$ 150,144	\$ 150,144	\$ 150,144	\$ -
Use of money and property	-	-	(1,960)	(1,960)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>150,144</u>	<u>150,144</u>	<u>148,184</u>	<u>(1,960)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Streets and public works	124,229	125,303	171,831	(46,528)
Capital outlays	163,500	163,500	1,072	162,428
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>287,729</u>	<u>288,803</u>	<u>172,903</u>	<u>115,900</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(137,585)	(138,659)	(24,719)	113,940
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	2,515	2,515	2,515	-
Transfers (out)	(2,400)	(2,400)	(2,400)	-
<b>Total financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>115</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ (137,470)</u>	<u>\$ (138,544)</u>	(24,604)	<u>\$ 113,940</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>				
Beginning of year			<u>79,613</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 55,009</u>	

**City of Hercules**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**Bayside LLAD No. 2005-1 Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Taxes and assessments	\$ 143,268	\$ 143,268	\$ 143,268	\$ -
Use of money and property	-	-	(1,437)	(1,437)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>143,268</u>	<u>143,268</u>	<u>141,831</u>	<u>(1,437)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Streets and public works	127,925	129,477	125,000	4,477
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>127,925</u>	<u>129,477</u>	<u>125,000</u>	<u>4,477</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	15,343	13,791	16,831	3,040
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	1,634	1,634	1,634	-
Transfers (out)	(17,600)	(17,600)	(17,600)	-
<b>Total financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>(15,966)</u>	<u>(15,966)</u>	<u>(15,966)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ (623)</u>	<u>\$ (2,175)</u>	865	<u>\$ 3,040</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>				
Beginning of year			<u>145,562</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 146,427</u>	

**City of Hercules**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**Arterial Roadways Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Use of money and property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (5,581)	\$ (5,581)
Other revenue	-	-	107,719	107,719
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>102,138</u>	<u>102,138</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Streets and public works	305,844	327,395	-	327,395
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>305,844</u>	<u>327,395</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>327,395</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(305,844)	(327,395)	102,138	429,533
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>				
Transfers in	319,600	319,600	319,600	-
<b>Total financing sources</b>	<u>319,600</u>	<u>319,600</u>	<u>319,600</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 13,756</u>	<u>\$ (7,795)</u>	421,738	<u>\$ 429,533</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>				
Beginning of year			<u>152,574</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 574,312</u>	

**City of Hercules**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**Stormwater Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Taxes and assessments	\$ 249,000	\$ 249,000	\$ 144,495	\$ (104,505)
Use of money and property	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>249,000</u>	<u>249,000</u>	<u>144,495</u>	<u>(104,505)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Streets and public works	421,000	450,615	350,812	99,803
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>421,000</u>	<u>450,615</u>	<u>350,812</u>	<u>99,803</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(172,000)	(201,615)	(206,317)	(4,702)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>				
Transfers in	125,000	125,000	125,000	-
<b>Total financing sources</b>	<u>125,000</u>	<u>125,000</u>	<u>125,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ (47,000)</u>	<u>\$ (76,615)</u>	(81,317)	<u>\$ (4,702)</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT):</b>				
Beginning of year			<u>(102,253)</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ (183,570)</u>	

**City of Hercules**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**Development Services Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Use of money and property	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ (1,978)	\$ (2,978)
Charges for services	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>(1,978)</u>	<u>(2,978)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Streets and public works	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	-	-	(1,978)	(1,978)
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BEFORE SPECIAL ITEMS</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,978)</u>	<u>(1,978)</u>
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS:</b>				
Loss on Successor Agency Advances to other funds write off	-	-	(163,200)	(163,200)
<b>Total special items</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(163,200)</u>	<u>(163,200)</u>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(165,178)</u>	<u>\$ (165,178)</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>				
Beginning of year			<u>403,008</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 237,830</u>	

**City of Hercules**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**AB939 JPA Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Licenses and permits	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 213,632	\$ 38,632
Use of money and property	3,000	3,000	(8,168)	(11,168)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>178,000</u>	<u>178,000</u>	<u>205,464</u>	<u>27,464</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Streets and public works	127,138	127,138	9,912	117,226
Capital outlays	108,862	108,862	109,637	(775)
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>236,000</u>	<u>236,000</u>	<u>119,549</u>	<u>116,451</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(58,000)	(58,000)	85,915	143,915
<b>OTHER FINANCING (USES)</b>				
Transfers (out)	-	-	(125,000)	(125,000)
<b>Total financing (uses)</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(125,000)</u>	<u>(125,000)</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ (58,000)</u>	<u>\$ (58,000)</u>	(39,085)	<u>\$ 18,915</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>				
Beginning of year			<u>867,734</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 828,649</u>	

**City of Hercules**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**Asset Forfeiture Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Use of money and property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,100)	\$ (2,100)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,100)</u>	<u>(2,100)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Public safety	45,000	45,000	27,965	17,035
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>45,000</u>	<u>45,000</u>	<u>27,965</u>	<u>17,035</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ (45,000)</u>	<u>\$ (45,000)</u>	(30,065)	<u>\$ 14,935</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>				
Beginning of year			<u>99,460</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 69,395</u>	

**City of Hercules**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**Bart Park and Ride Special Revenue Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Other revenue	\$ 28,000	\$ 28,000	\$ 53,985	\$ 25,985
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>53,985</u>	<u>25,985</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Streets and public works	16,000	16,345	18,841	(2,496)
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>16,345</u>	<u>18,841</u>	<u>(2,496)</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 12,000</u>	<u>\$ 11,655</u>	35,144	<u>\$ 23,489</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>				
Beginning of year			<u>240,737</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 275,881</u>	

**City of Hercules**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**City Capital Projects Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Taxes and assessments	\$ 44,000	\$ 44,000	\$ 53,215	\$ 9,215
Use of money and property	-	-	(4,299)	(4,299)
Intergovernmental	304,000	304,000	288,348	(15,652)
Other revenues	-	-	2,000	2,000
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>348,000</u>	<u>348,000</u>	<u>339,264</u>	<u>(8,736)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Capital outlays	542,000	2,864,733	1,013,962	1,850,771
Debt services:				
Principal	94,000	94,000	93,812	188
Interest and fiscal agent fee	124,000	124,000	123,580	420
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>760,000</u>	<u>3,082,733</u>	<u>1,231,354</u>	<u>1,851,379</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(412,000)	(2,734,733)	(892,090)	1,842,643
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	412,000	412,000	1,487,885	1,075,885
Transfers (out)	-	-	(310,257)	(310,257)
<b>Total financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>412,000</u>	<u>412,000</u>	<u>1,177,628</u>	<u>765,628</u>
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BEFORE SPECIAL ITEMS</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,322,733)</u>	<u>285,538</u>	<u>2,608,271</u>
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS:</b>				
Gain on Successor Agency Advances to other funds write off	-	-	322,055	322,055
<b>Total special items</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>322,055</u>	<u>322,055</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (2,322,733)</u>	<u>607,593</u>	<u>\$ 2,930,326</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>				
Beginning of year			<u>1,391,188</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 1,998,781</u>	

**City of Hercules**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**Development Impact Fees Capital Projects Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actuals	Variance with Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Use of money and property	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	\$ (34,973)	\$ (43,973)
Charges for services	522,000	522,000	-	(522,000)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>531,000</u>	<u>531,000</u>	<u>(34,973)</u>	<u>(565,973)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Current:				
Streets and public works	803,000	803,000	91,939	711,061
Capital outlays	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>853,000</u>	<u>853,000</u>	<u>91,939</u>	<u>761,061</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	(322,000)	(322,000)	(126,912)	195,088
<b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BEFORE SPECIAL ITEMS</b>	<u>(322,000)</u>	<u>(322,000)</u>	<u>(126,912)</u>	<u>195,088</u>
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS:</b>				
Loss on Successor Agency Advances to other funds write off	-	-	(5,254,315)	(5,254,315)
<b>Total special items</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,254,315)</u>	<u>(5,254,315)</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ (322,000)</u>	<u>\$ (322,000)</u>	<u>(5,381,227)</u>	<u>\$ (5,059,227)</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>				
Beginning of year			<u>7,090,298</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 1,709,071</u>	



**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**



**City of Hercules**  
**Combining Statement of Net Position**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**June 30, 2022**

	Vehicle Replacement	Technology Services	Facilities Maintenance	Total
<b>ASSETS</b>				
<b>Current assets:</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 645,987	\$ 850,056	\$ 748,195	\$ 2,244,238
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>645,987</b>	<b>850,056</b>	<b>748,195</b>	<b>2,244,238</b>
<b>Noncurrent assets:</b>				
Net OPEB asset - PEHMCA	-	509	254	763
Capital assets:				
Depreciable, net	262,098	270,937	-	533,035
<b>Total noncurrent assets</b>	<b>262,098</b>	<b>271,446</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>533,798</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>908,085</b>	<b>1,121,502</b>	<b>748,449</b>	<b>2,778,036</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Pensions-related deferred outflows of resources	-	79,301	37,987	117,288
OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources (PEHMCA)	-	16,362	8,181	24,543
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources (SOMAR)	-	9,851	4,925	14,776
<b>Total deferred outflows of resources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105,514</b>	<b>51,093</b>	<b>156,607</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
<b>Current liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	-	35,939	7,833	43,772
Salaries and benefits payable	-	17,994	7,832	25,826
Compensated absences, due in one year	-	30,802	6,854	37,656
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>84,735</b>	<b>22,519</b>	<b>107,254</b>
<b>Noncurrent liabilities:</b>				
Compensated absences	-	10,267	2,285	12,552
Net pension liability	-	173,133	75,605	248,738
Net OPEB liability - SOMAR	-	47,899	23,949	71,848
<b>Total noncurrent liabilities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>231,299</b>	<b>101,839</b>	<b>333,138</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>316,034</b>	<b>124,358</b>	<b>440,392</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Pensions-related deferred outflows of resources	-	234,172	122,260	356,432
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources (PEHMCA)	-	48,162	24,081	72,243
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources (SOMAR)	-	23,538	11,768	35,306
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>305,872</b>	<b>158,109</b>	<b>463,981</b>
<b>NET POSITION</b>				
Investment in capital assets	262,098	270,937	-	533,035
Unrestricted	645,987	334,173	517,075	1,497,235
<b>Total net position</b>	<b>\$ 908,085</b>	<b>\$ 605,110</b>	<b>\$ 517,075</b>	<b>\$ 2,030,270</b>

**City of Hercules**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Vehicle Replacement	Technology Services	Facilities Maintenance	Total
<b>OPERATING REVENUES:</b>				
Charges for services	\$ -	\$ 736,313	\$ 817,040	\$ 1,553,353
Other operating revenues	3,700	5,905	-	9,605
<b>Total operating revenues</b>	<u>3,700</u>	<u>742,218</u>	<u>817,040</u>	<u>1,562,958</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>				
Salaries and benefits	-	423,324	175,528	598,852
Services and supplies	381	777,480	513,059	1,290,920
Depreciation	146,933	101,354	-	248,287
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<u>147,314</u>	<u>1,302,158</u>	<u>688,587</u>	<u>2,138,059</u>
<b>OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)</b>	<u>(143,614)</u>	<u>(559,940)</u>	<u>128,453</u>	<u>(575,101)</u>
<b>CHANGES IN NET POSITION</b>	(143,614)	(559,940)	128,453	(575,101)
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
Beginning of year	1,051,699	1,165,050	388,622	2,605,371
End of year	<u>\$ 908,085</u>	<u>\$ 605,110</u>	<u>\$ 517,075</u>	<u>\$ 2,030,270</u>

**City of Hercules**  
**Combining Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Vehicle Replacement	Technology Services	Facilities Maintenance	Total
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Cash receipts from internal services provided	\$ 3,700	\$ 742,094	\$ 817,040	\$ 1,562,834
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(381)	(890,880)	(524,957)	(1,416,218)
Cash paid to employees for services	-	(382,802)	(159,547)	(542,349)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>3,319</b>	<b>(531,588)</b>	<b>132,536</b>	<b>(395,733)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Payments related to the acquisition of capital assets	-	(198,931)	-	(198,931)
<b>Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(198,931)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(198,931)</b>
<b>NET CHANGES IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>	<b>3,319</b>	<b>(730,519)</b>	<b>132,536</b>	<b>(594,664)</b>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:</b>				
Beginning of year	642,668	1,580,575	615,659	2,838,902
End of year	<u>\$ 645,987</u>	<u>\$ 850,056</u>	<u>\$ 748,195</u>	<u>\$ 2,244,238</u>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Operating income (loss)	\$ (143,614)	\$ (559,940)	\$ 128,453	\$ (575,101)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Depreciation	146,933	101,354	-	248,287
(Increase) Decrease in Assets and Deferred Outflows				
Pensions-related deferred outflows	-	(15,010)	(7,870)	(22,880)
OPEB-related deferred outflows	-	(4,750)	(2,374)	(7,124)
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities and Deferred Inflows				
Accounts Payable	-	(113,524)	(11,898)	(125,422)
Salaries and benefits payable	-	330	(3)	327
Net pension liability	-	(197,397)	(103,492)	(300,889)
Net OPEB liability	-	(9,878)	(4,939)	(14,817)
Pensions-related deferred inflows	-	231,055	121,138	352,193
OPEB-related deferred inflows	-	26,278	13,139	39,417
Compensated absences	-	9,894	382	10,276
Total adjustments	146,933	28,352	4,083	179,368
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>\$ 3,319</b>	<b>\$ (531,588)</b>	<b>\$ 132,536</b>	<b>\$ (395,733)</b>



**FIDUCIARY-CUSTODIAL FUNDS**



**City of Hercules**  
**Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Fiduciary Funds - Custodial Funds**  
**June 30, 2022**

---

	Reassessment District 05-01	Taylor Woodrow Maintenance LMOD	Total
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and investments	\$ 330,317	\$ 69,457	\$ 399,774
Cash and investments with fiscal agents	85,512	-	85,512
<b>Total assets</b>	415,829	69,457	485,286
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Restricted for individuals, organization, and other government	415,829	69,457	485,286
<b>Total net position</b>	\$ 415,829	\$ 69,457	\$ 485,286

(Concluded)

**City of Hercules**  
**Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Fiduciary Funds - Custodial Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	Reassessment District 05-01	Taylor Woodrow Maintenance LMOD	Total
<b>ADDITIONS:</b>			
Taxes and assessments	\$ 232,493	\$ -	\$ 232,493
Investment income/(loss)	(2,748)	(578)	(3,326)
<b>Total additions</b>	<u>229,745</u>	<u>(578)</u>	<u>229,167</u>
<b>DEDUCTIONS:</b>			
Administration	8,010	-	8,010
Interest and fiscal agent fee	156,676	-	156,676
Principal payment to refunding escrow	31,492	-	31,492
<b>Total deductions</b>	<u>196,178</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>196,178</u>
<b>CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION</b>	33,567	(578)	32,989
<b>NET POSITION:</b>			
Beginning of year,	<u>382,262</u>	<u>70,035</u>	<u>452,297</u>
End of year	<u>\$ 415,829</u>	<u>\$ 69,457</u>	<u>\$ 485,286</u>

(Concluded)

## **STATISTICAL SECTION**



# City of Hercules

## Description of Statistical Section Contents

---

This part of the City of Hercules' comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

### **Financial Trends (pages 168-177)**

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

### **Revenue Capacity (pages 178-185)**

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue sources, transient occupancy tax ("TOT") and property taxes.

### **Debt Capacity (pages 186-192)**

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

### **Demographic and Economic Information (pages 193)**

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment with which the City's financial activities take place.

### **Operating Information (pages 194-201)**

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.



**City of Hercules**  
**Net Position by Component**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b><i>Governmental activities</i></b>					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 65,157,839	\$ 62,588,422	\$ 65,597,425	\$ 67,814,198	\$ 73,286,966
Restricted	22,334,668	13,670,630	21,070,727	7,026,074	18,239,035
Unrestricted	20,635,123	36,350,966	16,564,422	34,482,114	27,146,535
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 108,127,630</u>	<u>\$ 112,610,018</u>	<u>\$ 103,232,574</u>	<u>\$ 109,322,386</u>	<u>\$ 118,672,536</u>
<b><i>Business-type activities</i></b>					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 10,746,142	\$ 9,897,549	\$ 9,942,508	\$ 11,637,225	\$ 9,503,346
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	24,351,569	20,211,271	22,931,509	22,643,219	27,529,908
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 35,097,711</u>	<u>\$ 30,108,820</u>	<u>\$ 32,874,017</u>	<u>\$ 34,280,444</u>	<u>\$ 37,033,254</u>
<b><i>Primary government</i></b>					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 75,903,981	\$ 72,485,971	\$ 75,539,933	\$ 79,451,423	\$ 82,790,312
Restricted	22,334,668	13,670,630	21,070,727	7,026,074	18,239,035
Unrestricted	44,986,692	56,562,237	39,495,931	57,125,333	54,676,443
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 143,225,341</u>	<u>\$ 142,718,838</u>	<u>\$ 136,106,591</u>	<u>\$ 143,602,830</u>	<u>\$ 155,705,790</u>

Source: City Finance Department



**City of Hercules**  
**Net Position by Component (Continued)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,				
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
<b><i>Governmental activities</i></b>					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 76,304,118	\$ 76,082,830	\$ 73,639,890	\$ 69,628,982	\$ 60,257,709
Restricted	21,086,055	21,495,653	20,047,707	20,047,707	9,237,967
Unrestricted	24,579,483	26,259,010	23,471,208	24,205,660	8,478,665
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 121,969,656</u>	<u>\$ 123,837,493</u>	<u>\$ 117,158,805</u>	<u>\$ 113,882,349</u>	<u>\$ 77,974,341</u>
<b><i>Business-type activities</i></b>					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 10,572,862	\$ 9,384,765	\$ 11,587,259	\$ 7,230,469	\$ 15,704,349
Restricted	-	7,582,403	7,674,002	7,679,725	-
Unrestricted	29,000,343	23,910,447	23,244,232	29,474,812	18,566,052
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 39,573,205</u>	<u>\$ 40,877,615</u>	<u>\$ 42,505,493</u>	<u>\$ 44,385,006</u>	<u>\$ 34,270,401</u>
<b><i>Primary government</i></b>					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 86,876,980	\$ 85,467,595	\$ 85,227,149	\$ 76,859,451	\$ 75,962,058
Restricted	21,086,055	29,078,056	27,721,709	27,727,432	9,237,967
Unrestricted	53,579,826	50,169,457	46,715,440	53,680,472	27,044,717
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 161,542,861</u>	<u>\$ 164,715,108</u>	<u>\$ 159,664,298</u>	<u>\$ 158,267,355</u>	<u>\$ 112,244,742</u>

Source: City Finance Department



**City of Hercules**  
**Changes in Net Position**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>Expenses</b>					
Governmental Activities:					
General Government	\$ 3,900,757	\$ 4,350,428	\$ 3,133,995	\$ 3,706,717	\$ 4,025,706
Public Safety	4,560,766	4,905,837	5,094,319	5,299,440	5,365,068
Public Works	5,244,823	5,761,359	4,880,174	4,667,439	5,035,767
Parks and recreation	2,087,597	2,147,560	2,074,783	2,216,525	3,050,786
Community Development	1,275,685	3,295,068	742,529	400,754	640,428
Interest on Long-Term Debt	1,284,713	1,073,240	1,277,353	1,301,053	1,220,791
Total Governmental Activities	<u>18,354,341</u>	<u>21,533,492</u>	<u>17,203,153</u>	<u>17,591,928</u>	<u>19,338,546</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Sewer	3,336,974	3,494,287	2,834,835	3,854,974	3,092,380
Hercules Municipal Utility	3,369,406	2,491,837			
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	<u>6,706,380</u>	<u>5,986,124</u>	<u>2,834,835</u>	<u>3,854,974</u>	<u>3,092,380</u>
Total Primary Government Expenses	<u>\$ 25,060,721</u>	<u>\$ 27,519,616</u>	<u>\$ 20,037,988</u>	<u>\$ 21,446,902</u>	<u>\$ 22,430,926</u>
<b>Program Revenues</b>					
Governmental Activities:					
General Government	\$ 236,231	\$ 282,512	\$ 361,223	\$ 128,430	\$ 113,875
Public Safety	473,929	576,345	523,708	543,761	1,171,960
Public Works	3,273,051	4,570,184	6,150,061	12,784,856	12,014,579
Parks and recreation	1,544,429	1,623,655	1,604,294	1,538,554	1,715,375
Community Development	170,740	200,601	890,867	364,191	823,972
Total Government Activities Program Revenues	<u>5,698,380</u>	<u>7,253,297</u>	<u>9,530,153</u>	<u>15,359,792</u>	<u>15,839,761</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Sewer	5,282,963	5,619,601	6,028,122	5,595,044	5,797,766
Hercules Municipal Utility	2,756,288	2,070,923			
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenue	<u>8,039,251</u>	<u>7,690,524</u>	<u>6,028,122</u>	<u>5,595,044</u>	<u>5,797,766</u>
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	<u>\$ 13,737,631</u>	<u>\$ 14,943,821</u>	<u>\$ 15,558,275</u>	<u>\$ 20,954,836</u>	<u>\$ 21,637,527</u>
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>					
Governmental Activities	(12,655,961)	(14,280,195)	(7,673,000)	(2,232,136)	(3,498,785)
Business-Type Activities	1,332,871	1,704,400	3,193,287	1,740,070	2,705,386
Total Primary Government Net Expense	<u>\$ (11,323,090)</u>	<u>\$ (12,575,795)</u>	<u>\$ (4,479,713)</u>	<u>\$ (492,066)</u>	<u>\$ (793,399)</u>

Source: City Finance Department



**City of Hercules**  
**Changes in Net Position (Continued)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,				
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
<b>Expenses</b>					
Governmental Activities:					
General Government	\$ 4,105,705	\$ 5,094,236	\$ 4,634,707	\$ 4,435,331	\$ 4,768,150
Public Safety	7,034,658	7,055,390	8,844,059	9,273,713	6,581,205
Public Works	6,894,640	6,727,710	8,447,150	7,715,011	8,560,194
Parks and recreation	2,657,763	2,564,008	2,786,635	2,104,559	2,312,529
Community Development	491,562	630,341	595,927	918,476	1,253,855
Interest on Long-Term Debt	1,141,982	1,256,456	1,159,848	959,355	1,007,813
Total Governmental Activities	<u>22,326,310</u>	<u>23,328,141</u>	<u>26,468,326</u>	<u>25,406,445</u>	<u>24,483,746</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Sewer	3,750,261	5,343,759	4,593,120	3,894,420	5,221,938
Hercules Municipal Utility					
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	<u>3,750,261</u>	<u>5,343,759</u>	<u>4,593,120</u>	<u>3,894,420</u>	<u>5,221,938</u>
Total Primary Government Expenses	<u>\$ 26,076,571</u>	<u>\$ 28,671,900</u>	<u>\$ 31,061,446</u>	<u>\$ 29,300,865</u>	<u>\$ 29,705,684</u>
<b>Program Revenues</b>					
Governmental Activities:					
General Government	\$ 3,866,023	\$ 1,816,337	\$ 719,485	\$ 1,343,812	\$ 1,030,250
Public Safety	524,703	882,823	743,462	540,238	3,539,598
Public Works	5,218,076	4,433,560	5,546,868	4,196,125	5,827,479
Parks and recreation	1,696,769	1,731,066	1,030,758	396,289	1,034,873
Community Development	1,534,666	1,658,265	517,920	552,090	8,329,364
Total Government Activities Program Revenues	<u>12,840,237</u>	<u>10,522,051</u>	<u>8,558,493</u>	<u>7,028,554</u>	<u>19,761,564</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Sewer	6,145,215	6,003,202	5,719,257	5,769,396	5,852,278
Hercules Municipal Utility					
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenue	<u>6,145,215</u>	<u>6,003,202</u>	<u>5,719,257</u>	<u>5,769,396</u>	<u>5,852,278</u>
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	<u>\$ 18,985,452</u>	<u>\$ 16,525,253</u>	<u>\$ 14,277,750</u>	<u>\$ 12,797,950</u>	<u>\$ 25,613,842</u>
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>					
Governmental Activities	(9,486,073)	(12,806,090)	(17,909,833)	(18,377,891)	(4,722,182)
Business-Type Activities	2,394,954	659,443	1,126,137	1,874,976	630,340
Total Primary Government Net Expense	<u>\$ (7,091,119)</u>	<u>\$ (12,146,647)</u>	<u>\$ (16,783,696)</u>	<u>\$ (16,502,915)</u>	<u>\$ (4,091,842)</u>

Source: City Finance Department



**City of Hercules**  
**Changes in Net Position (Continued)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,				
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b>					
Governmental Activities:					
Taxes:					
Secured and unsecured property taxes	\$ 1,233,335	\$ 992,934	\$ 1,173,026	\$ 1,233,207	\$ 1,286,788
Sales Taxes and use taxes	2,153,244	2,593,675	2,693,075	3,211,109	3,324,807
Franchise Tax	669,723	799,180	1,011,888	960,124	878,574
Other Taxes	2,284,442	3,265,624	3,511,023	3,628,145	3,712,519
Unrestricted Motor Vehicle Taxes In-Lieu	1,312,179	1,323,651	1,554,491	1,645,846	1,799,014
Use of Money and properties	993,098	1,002,389	1,055,791	1,133,587	1,114,795
Miscellaneous	758,854	1,397,677	476,033	1,029,258	448,688
Special items	3,686,647	-	-	-	-
Extraordinary item - RDA Dissolution	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	7,387,453	(92,736)	(10,452)	-
<b>Total Government Activities</b>	<b>13,091,522</b>	<b>18,762,583</b>	<b>11,382,591</b>	<b>12,830,824</b>	<b>12,565,185</b>
Business-Type Activities:					
Use of Money and properties	44,326	45,822	23,484	24,058	47,424
Miscellaneous	101,207	86,637	-	-	-
Special items	2,874,410	561,703	-	-	-
Transfers	-	(7,387,453)	92,736	10,452	-
<b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>3,019,943</b>	<b>(6,693,291)</b>	<b>116,220</b>	<b>34,510</b>	<b>47,424</b>
<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<b>\$ 16,111,465</b>	<b>\$ 12,069,292</b>	<b>\$ 11,498,811</b>	<b>\$ 12,865,334</b>	<b>\$ 12,612,609</b>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>					
Governmental Activities	\$ 435,561	\$ 4,482,388	\$ 3,709,591	\$ 10,598,688	\$ 12,565,185
Business-Type Activities	4,352,814	(4,988,891)	3,309,507	1,774,580	47,424
<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<b>\$ 4,788,375</b>	<b>\$ (506,503)</b>	<b>\$ 7,019,098</b>	<b>\$ 12,373,268</b>	<b>\$ 12,612,609</b>

Source: City Finance Department



**City of Hercules**  
**Changes in Net Position (Continued)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b>					
Governmental Activities:					
Taxes:					
Secured and unsecured property taxes	\$ 1,376,354	\$ 1,378,493	\$ 1,415,995	\$ 1,451,716	\$ 1,514,791
Sales Taxes and use taxes	3,206,095	3,988,702	4,212,285	4,775,496	6,263,066
Franchise Tax	862,946	852,751	948,503	862,104	970,054
Other Taxes	3,906,865	4,506,706	4,402,327	4,293,889	5,343,970
Unrestricted Motor Vehicle Taxes In-Lieu	1,911,327	1,990,306	2,128,054	2,239,058	2,341,444
Use of Money and properties	1,334,955	1,588,558	1,748,131	1,456,269	773,519
Miscellaneous	1,189,560	368,411	-	-	-
Special items	-	-	(3,624,150)	-	(39,586,347)
Extraordinary item - RDA Dissolution	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Government Activities</b>	<b>13,788,102</b>	<b>14,673,927</b>	<b>11,231,145</b>	<b>15,078,532</b>	<b>(22,379,503)</b>
Business-Type Activities:					
Use of Money and properties	200,280	482,095	501,741	4,537	(157,318)
Miscellaneous	-	162,872	-	-	-
Special items	-	-	-	-	(10,587,627)
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>200,280</b>	<b>644,967</b>	<b>501,741</b>	<b>4,537</b>	<b>(10,744,945)</b>
<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<b>\$ 13,988,382</b>	<b>\$ 15,318,894</b>	<b>\$ 11,732,886</b>	<b>\$ 15,083,069</b>	<b>\$ (33,124,448)</b>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>					
Governmental Activities	\$ 4,302,029	\$ 1,867,837	\$ (6,678,688)	\$ (3,299,359)	\$ (27,101,685)
Business-Type Activities	2,595,234	1,304,410	1,627,878	1,879,513	(10,114,605)
<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<b>\$ 6,897,263</b>	<b>\$ 3,172,247</b>	<b>\$ (5,050,810)</b>	<b>\$ (1,419,846)</b>	<b>\$ (37,216,290)</b>

Source: City Finance Department



**City of Hercules**  
**Fund Balances of Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,				
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
General Fund					
Nonspendable	\$ 23,063,118	\$ 27,801,759	\$ 27,806,063	\$ 28,643,374	\$ 30,092,172
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	554,985	1,359,328	1,363,528	2,171,733	2,176,150
Unassigned	2,700,418	5,389,258	7,969,320	8,291,363	9,426,610
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>\$ 26,318,521</b>	<b>\$ 34,550,345</b>	<b>\$ 37,138,911</b>	<b>\$ 39,106,470</b>	<b>\$ 41,694,932</b>
All Other Governmental Funds					
Nonspendable	\$ 12,131,778	\$ 12,131,778	\$ 11,013	\$ 6,714,263	\$ 11,013
Restricted	19,147,732	8,253,115	21,070,727	12,443,589	20,587,964
Committed	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	71,386	-	35,395	1,314,160	-
Unassigned	(193,469)	(857,203)	(2,770,225)	(7,036,753)	(4,048,580)
<b>Total all other governmental funds</b>	<b>\$ 31,157,427</b>	<b>\$ 19,527,690</b>	<b>\$ 18,346,910</b>	<b>\$ 13,435,259</b>	<b>\$ 16,550,397</b>

Source: Finance Department



**City of Hercules**  
**Fund Balances of Governmental Funds (Continued)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,				
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Fund					
Nonspendable	\$ 27,799,824	\$ 29,402,817	\$ 29,769,663	\$ 30,034,997	\$ 10,806
Restricted	-	-	-	-	2,054,252
Assigned	2,321,483	5,937,646	6,205,655	5,915,247	6,022,247
Unassigned	14,194,525	10,027,085	8,398,945	10,008,178	22,926,831
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 44,315,832</u>	<u>\$ 45,367,548</u>	<u>\$ 44,374,263</u>	<u>\$ 45,958,422</u>	<u>\$ 31,014,136</u>
All Other Governmental Funds					
Nonspendable	\$ 11,013	\$ 11,013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted	20,556,143	21,446,237	19,621,155	19,549,409	7,026,830
Committed	-	-	428,552	1,391,188	1,998,781
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(1,473,498)	(226,591)	(98,458)	(162,793)	(734,289)
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 19,093,658</u>	<u>\$ 21,230,659</u>	<u>\$ 19,951,249</u>	<u>\$ 20,777,804</u>	<u>\$ 8,291,322</u>

Source: Finance Department



**City of Hercules**  
**Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,				
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>Revenues</b>					
Taxes and Assessments	\$ 6,340,744	\$ 7,651,413	\$ 8,389,012	\$ 9,032,585	\$ 9,202,688
Licenses and permits	294,737	315,086	480,645	344,374	496,355
Fines and forfeitures	87,128	66,488	62,069	60,434	47,824
Use of money and property	1,012,177	1,003,729	1,082,244	1,183,964	1,192,976
Intergovernmental	2,413,531	3,374,022	6,194,872	5,677,447	14,911,152
Charges For Services	4,139,898	4,434,327	5,079,255	4,660,592	5,157,696
Other Revenues	758,854	1,015,728	476,033	1,029,258	448,688
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>15,047,069</b>	<b>17,860,793</b>	<b>21,764,130</b>	<b>21,988,654</b>	<b>31,457,379</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>Current:</b>					
General government	3,482,323	3,934,402	2,635,701	2,952,966	3,153,498
Public Safety	4,578,363	4,869,782	5,158,435	5,589,583	6,022,005
Streets and Public Works	2,731,992	3,820,523	3,104,609	2,772,877	3,469,283
Parks And Recreation	1,833,902	1,878,925	1,827,391	1,961,669	1,883,159
Community Development	1,628,258	1,882,181	743,110	399,215	640,625
Lease expense	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	853,299	1,161,622	4,994,173	8,504,827	9,079,227
<b>Debt service:</b>					
Principal	457,025	583,104	604,474	626,149	653,144
Interest And Fiscal Agent Fees	1,233,175	1,213,038	1,189,346	1,164,163	1,136,588
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>16,798,337</b>	<b>19,343,577</b>	<b>20,257,239</b>	<b>23,971,449</b>	<b>26,037,529</b>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,751,268)	(1,482,784)	1,506,891	(1,982,795)	5,419,850
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>					
Proceeds from loan	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from refunding bond	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	2,653,429	8,621,221	1,482,134	11,787,077	2,705,171
Transfers (out)	(1,899,798)	(1,363,768)	(1,574,870)	(11,803,454)	(2,705,171)
Sale of capital assets	-	381,949	-	-	-
Contributed Capital	-	-	-	-	-
Special Item	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>753,631</b>	<b>7,639,402</b>	<b>(92,736)</b>	<b>(16,377)</b>	<b>-</b>
Special/Extraordinary Item	3,686,647	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Change in fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 2,689,010</b>	<b>\$ 6,156,618</b>	<b>\$ 1,414,155</b>	<b>\$ (1,999,172)</b>	<b>\$ 5,419,850</b>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	11%	10%	12%	12%	11%

NOTE:

(a) Calculation of percentage only includes non-capitalized expenditures that is not being reflected on the capital outlay line.

Source: City Finance Department



**City of Hercules**  
**Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds (Continued)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,				
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
<b>Revenues</b>					
Taxes and Assessments	\$ 9,352,260	\$ 10,726,652	\$ 10,727,692	\$ 14,098,060	\$ 16,889,724
Licenses and permits	1,081,912	844,806	796,397	952,294	707,300
Fines and forfeitures	48,579	50,058	62,582	36,586	48,663
Use of money and property	1,443,270	1,728,361	1,702,755	1,456,271	783,885
Intergovernmental	7,650,796	4,455,255	4,073,720	4,589,299	15,618,709
Charges For Services	5,684,127	7,964,546	5,282,444	1,150,164	2,319,388
Other Revenues	1,204,989	92,602	67,355	239,610	279,797
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>26,465,933</b>	<b>25,862,280</b>	<b>22,712,945</b>	<b>22,522,284</b>	<b>36,647,466</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>Current:</b>					
General government	3,492,082	4,542,651	4,070,428	3,854,043	4,081,705
Public Safety	6,295,019	6,776,245	7,634,971	7,774,932	7,879,451
Streets and Public Works	4,300,078	4,357,212	4,080,345	4,638,912	4,514,842
Parks And Recreation	2,101,369	2,128,110	2,165,547	1,434,988	1,910,716
Community Development	468,011	616,899	557,672	792,456	1,061,135
Lease expense	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	2,757,245	2,261,555	3,434,295	4,163,726	2,862,062
<b>Debt service:</b>					
Principal	580,473	613,153	646,201	469,113	1,198,248
Interest And Fiscal Agent Fees	1,307,495	1,285,738	1,239,573	1,224,118	983,728
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>21,301,772</b>	<b>22,581,563</b>	<b>23,829,032</b>	<b>24,352,288</b>	<b>24,491,887</b>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	5,164,161	3,280,717	(1,116,087)	(1,830,004)	12,155,579
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>					
Proceeds from loan	-	-	-	4,209,354	-
Proceeds from refunding bond	-	-	-	5,876,843	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	(5,705,000)	-
Transfers in	1,408,803	2,511,094	1,730,899	1,405,555	5,723,857
Transfers (out)	(1,408,803)	(2,603,094)	(1,730,899)	(964,912)	(5,728,857)
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed Capital	-	-	655,467	-	-
Special Item	-	-	(1,812,075)	(604,025)	(39,586,347)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(92,000)</b>	<b>(1,156,608)</b>	<b>4,217,815</b>	<b>(39,591,347)</b>
Special/Extraordinary Item	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Change in fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 5,164,161</b>	<b>\$ 3,188,717</b>	<b>\$ (2,272,695)</b>	<b>\$ 2,387,811</b>	<b>\$ (27,435,768)</b>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	10%	9%	9%	8%	10%

NOTE:

(a) Calculation of percentage only includes non-capitalized expenditures that is not being reflected on the capital outlay line.

Source: City Finance Department



## City of Hercules

### Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Other Property	Unsecured Property	Less: Tax-Exempt Property	Taxable Assessed Value
2013	2,145,156,967	68,182,982	166,377,521	41,803,608	54,863,064	89,677,874	2,386,706,268
2014	2,177,990,007	78,806,569	181,255,580	33,879,853	53,405,561	92,483,903	2,432,853,667
2015	2,567,234,136	71,672,395	175,156,171	28,510,114	56,578,518	75,454,264	2,823,697,070
2016	2,762,167,273	78,083,558	178,580,502	39,547,425	54,269,399	77,407,676	3,035,240,481
2017	2,984,511,909	79,706,704	192,358,822	58,775,769	58,945,949	94,538,055	3,279,761,098
2018	3,171,302,525	86,604,265	199,079,514	88,645,176	56,327,147	96,165,729	3,505,792,898
2019	3,322,501,416	85,620,650	196,779,448	91,306,290	56,782,463	97,967,035	3,655,023,232
2020	3,549,607,367	90,938,555	199,145,259	83,462,351	59,062,998	108,788,587	3,873,427,943
2021	3,785,286,659	88,476,522	204,766,171	82,829,255	58,291,816	111,756,157	4,107,894,266
2022	3,945,445,134	115,669,026	209,565,059	81,365,903	57,802,705	131,601,392	4,278,246,435

Source: County Assessor data, MuniServices, LLC / Avenu Insights & Analytics

\* 2019-20 Other Property includes State Unitary tax \$79,567.

(1) Total tax rate is represented by TRA 4-001

(2) Estimated Actual Value is derived from a series of calculations comparing median assessed values from 1940 to current median sale prices. Based on these calculations a multiplier value was extrapolated and applied to current assessed values.



## City of Hercules

### Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

---

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Total Tax Rate (1)	Estimated Actual Taxable Value (2)	Factor of Taxable Assessed Value (2)
2013	5.4221%	2,386,706,268	1.000000
2014	5.4221%	2,432,853,667	1.000000
2015	5.4221%	2,823,697,070	1.000000
2016	5.4221%	3,035,240,481	1.000000
2017	5.4221%	3,279,761,098	1.000000
2018	5.4221%	3,505,792,898	1.000000
2019	5.4221%	6,047,063,713	1.654453
2020	5.4221%	6,578,416,066	1.698345
2021	5.4221%	6,420,511,696	1.562969
2022	5.4221%	7,751,990,119	1.811955

Source: County Assessor data, MuniServices, LLC / Avenu Insights & Analytics

\* 2019-20 Other Property includes State Unitary tax \$79,567.

(1) Total tax rate is represented by TRA 4-001

(2) Estimated Actual Value is derived from a series of calculations comparing median assessed values from 1940 to current median sale prices. Based on these calculations a multiplier value was extrapolated and applied to current assessed values.



## City of Hercules

### Assessed Value of Property by Use Code Last Ten Fiscal Years

Category	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,				
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Residential	\$ 2,145,156,967	\$ 2,177,990,007	\$ 2,567,234,136	\$ 2,762,167,273	\$ 2,984,511,909
Industrial	166,377,521	181,255,580	175,156,171	178,580,502	192,358,822
Commercial	68,182,982	78,806,569	71,672,395	78,083,558	79,706,704
Vacant	15,065,418	13,529,847	16,167,550	27,684,893	31,332,357
Institution	14,990,493	15,192,385	496,945	506,873	15,803,658
Recreation	9,282,254	2,735,888	9,411,388	9,461,565	9,716,963
Social	899,723	836,400	840,196	856,982	870,050
Miscellaneous	773,649	789,119	792,700	808,536	820,864
Rural	207,256	211,399	212,358	216,599	219,900
Unitary	7,815	7,815	11,977	11,977	11,977
Professional	577,000	577,000	577,000	-	-
Gross Secured Value	<u>2,421,521,078</u>	<u>2,471,932,009</u>	<u>2,842,572,816</u>	<u>3,058,378,758</u>	<u>3,315,353,204</u>
Unsecured	54,863,064	53,405,561	56,578,518	54,269,399	58,945,949
Exemptions	<u>89,677,874</u>	<u>92,483,903</u>	<u>75,454,264</u>	<u>77,407,676</u>	<u>94,538,055</u>
	<u>\$ 2,386,706,268</u>	<u>\$ 2,432,853,667</u>	<u>\$ 2,823,697,070</u>	<u>\$ 3,035,240,481</u>	<u>\$ 3,279,761,098</u>

Source: County Assessor data, MuniServices, LLC / Avenu Insights & Analytics  
Use code categories are based on Contra Costa County Assessor's data



**City of Hercules**  
**Assessed Value of Property by Use Code (Continued)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Category	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,				
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Residential	\$ 3,171,302,525	\$ 3,322,501,416	\$ 3,549,607,367	\$ 3,785,286,659	\$ 3,945,445,134
Industrial	199,079,514	196,779,448	199,145,259	204,766,171	209,565,059
Commercial	86,604,265	85,620,650	90,938,555	88,476,522	115,669,026
Vacant	61,123,014	62,680,104	53,134,753	51,585,587	52,389,446
Institution	16,119,728	16,442,120	16,770,959	17,106,375	17,283,594
Recreation	9,502,881	10,179,175	11,038,616	11,570,506	9,100,314
Social	826,000	842,520	1,334,000	1,360,679	1,374,774
Miscellaneous	837,279	854,023	871,101	888,520	897,723
Rural	224,297	228,781	233,355	238,021	240,485
Unitary	11,977	79,567	79,567	79,567	79,567
Professional	-	-	-	-	-
Gross Secured Value	<u>3,545,631,480</u>	<u>3,696,207,804</u>	<u>3,923,153,532</u>	<u>4,161,358,607</u>	<u>4,352,045,122</u>
Unsecured	56,327,147	56,782,463	59,062,998	58,291,816	57,802,705
Exemptions	<u>96,165,729</u>	<u>97,967,035</u>	<u>108,788,587</u>	<u>111,756,157</u>	<u>131,601,392</u>
	<u>\$ 3,505,792,898</u>	<u>\$ 3,655,023,232</u>	<u>\$ 3,873,427,943</u>	<u>\$ 4,107,894,266</u>	<u>\$ 4,278,246,435</u>

Source: County Assessor data, MuniServices, LLC / Avenu Insights & Analytics  
 Use code categories are based on Contra Costa County Assessor's data



## City of Hercules

### Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates Last Two Fiscal Years

	2020-21	2021-22
Basic City and County Levy		
City of Hercules	0.054221	0.054221
County of Contra Costa	0.945779	0.945779
Total 1% Breakout	1.000000	1.000000
Override Assessments		
Bart	0.013900	0.006000
East Bay Reg Pk Bd	0.001400	0.002000
West CC Unified Bd 98	0.003200	0.002200
West Contra Costa Unified	0.198600	0.250500
WCCUSD 2012 Bond	0.041400	0.041200
Community College	0.016100	0.017600
Total Override Rate	0.274600	0.319500
 Total Tax Rate	 1.274600	 1.319500

Source: County Auditor/Controller data, MuniServices, LLC / Avenu Insights  
& Analytics Rates are not adjusted for ERAF

TRA 4-001 is represented for this report

\*2012-13 is the city's first CAFR publication, therefore prior year data is unavailable.



## City of Hercules

### Principal Property Taxpayers

#### Last Fiscal Year and Nine Years Ago

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>2021-22</u>		<u>2012-13</u>	
	(\$) Taxable Value	Percentage of Total City Assessed Value	Assessed Value	Percentage of Total City Assessed Value
Bio-Rad Laboratories Inc	\$ 173,225,173	4.05%	\$ 148,620,495	6.23%
Hercules Block Q&R Dev Partner	120,500,325	2.82%		
WCV Aventine Hercules LLC	64,100,944	1.50%		
Hercules Land Partners LP	26,412,372	0.62%		
Trestle Hercules LLC	22,852,870	0.53%		
HD Development of Maryland	19,376,969	0.45%	17,243,157	0.72%
Hercules SPE MW LLC	12,576,927	0.29%		
Vacaville Mobile Home Park LLC	10,770,132	0.25%		
Tulloch Brian TRE	10,385,807	0.24%	8,554,048	0.36%
CS Creekside Hercules LLC	8,247,956	0.19%	3,600,000	0.15%
Santa Clara VLY Housing Group	8,120,000	0.19%	5,310,000	0.22%
Mary Terrace LLC	7,889,505	0.18%		
Dathe Robert P & Carlotta R	7,809,671	0.18%	6,730,144	0.28%
Hercules Sycamore Hills LLC	7,660,316	0.18%	6,601,434	0.28%
LA Costalot LLC	7,639,040	0.18%	5,656,700	0.24%
Mechanics Bank of Richmond	7,532,612	0.18%	9,398,238	0.39%
Hercules Real Est Ltd Ptnship	7,174,281	0.17%	5,139,600	0.22%
Alcatraz475 LP	6,370,016	0.15%		
1560 Sycamore LLC	6,312,565	0.15%	3,753,600	0.16%
North First Street Properties	6,250,937	0.15%		
Madison MRH-1 Franklin LLC	5,950,721	0.14%		
Arrow Investment Partners LLC	5,496,000	0.13%	3,958,350	0.17%
Multiple O Holdings LLC	5,176,303	0.12%		
Adalan Properties LLC	4,803,861	0.11%	4,139,829	0.17%
ORB Partnership	4,031,269	0.09%	3,474,054	0.15%
Rago Dev Corp	-		10,691,000	0.45%
Orinda Investors LP	-		6,847,489	0.29%
Three Trees Holdings I LLC	-		6,600,000	0.28%
Golden Gateway Assoc	-		5,596,346	0.23%
Robinson Theodore Deanna	-		5,098,184	0.21%
Red Barn Ventures I LLC	-		4,545,429	0.19%
Hercules Bayfront LLC	-		3,758,212	0.16%
Bank of New York Mellon TRE	-		3,089,400	0.13%
Brandenburg Eric TRE	-		2,885,364	0.12%
Convenience Retailers LLC	-		2,543,242	0.11%
Mega Investment Co	-		2,369,500	0.10%
<b>Total Top 25 Taxpayers</b>	<b>\$ 566,666,572</b>	<b>13.25%</b>	<b>\$ 286,203,815</b>	<b>11.99%</b>
<b>Total Taxable Value</b>	<b>\$ 4,278,246,435</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 2,386,706,268</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

Source: County Assessor data, MuniServices, LLC / Avenu Insights & Analytics

Total Taxable Value includes State Unitary of \$79,567.



## City of Hercules Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years

---

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Total Tax Levy (a)</b>	<b>Current Tax Collections</b>	<b>Percent of Levy Collected</b>	<b>Total Tax Collections</b>	<b>Percent of Total Tax Collections to Tax Levy</b>
2013	1,238,594	1,238,594	100%	1,238,594	100%
2014	878,899	878,899	100%	878,899	100%
2015	1,044,373	1,044,373	100%	1,044,373	100%
2016	1,110,223	1,110,223	100%	1,110,223	100%
2017	1,168,687	1,168,687	100%	1,168,687	100%
2018	1,233,140	1,233,140	100%	1,233,140	100%
2019	1,296,155	1,296,155	100%	1,296,155	100%
2020	1,342,265	1,342,265	100%	1,342,265	100%
2021	1,378,587	1,378,587	100%	1,378,587	100%
2022	1,446,942	1,446,942	100%	1,446,942	100%

Source: City of Hercules Records



## City of Hercules

### Principal Sales Tax Producers

#### Last Fiscal Year and Nine Years Ago

2021-22		2012-13	
Taxpayer	Business Type	Taxpayer	Business Type
Big Lots	Department Stores	44 Sports Lounge	Restaurants
Bio Rad Laboratories	Chemical Products	A & B Die Casting	Heavy Industry
Burger King Restaurants	Restaurants	American Golf Club	Restaurants
Cabalen Filipino Cuisine	Restaurants	Big Lots	Department Stores
City Mechanical Incorporated	Bldg.Matls-Whsle	Bio Rad Laboratories	Chemical Products
City of Ember	Miscellaneous Retail	Burger King Restaurants	Restaurants
Domino's Pizza	Restaurants	Cigarettes City	Miscellaneous Retail
Dragon Terrace Restaurant	Restaurants	Extreme Pizza	Restaurants
Home Depot	Bldg.Matls-Retail	Home Depot	Bldg.Matls-Retail
Jack In The Box Restaurants	Restaurants	Jack In The Box Restaurants	Restaurants
Kinder's	Food Markets	Kinder's Meats Deli & Bbq	Restaurants
Lucky Food Centers	Food Markets	KMS Convenience Marts	Food Markets
Mazatlan Taqueria And Grill	Restaurants	Mazatlan Taqueria & Grill	Restaurants
Mcdonald's Restaurants	Restaurants	Mcdonald's Restaurants	Restaurants
Mountain Mike's Pizza	Restaurants	Pro Media Ultrasound	Electronic Equipment
Rite Aid Drug Stores	Drug Stores	Radston's	Office Equipment
Round Table Pizza	Restaurants	Rite Aid Drug Stores	Drug Stores
Safeway Stores	Food Markets	Round Table Pizza	Restaurants
Shell Service Stations	Service Stations	Save Mart Supermarkets	Food Markets
Smeal Holding	Auto Parts/Repair	Shell Service Stations	Service Stations
Starbucks Coffee	Food Markets	Snap-On Tools	Bldg.Matls-Retail
Taco Bell	Restaurants	Starbucks Coffee	Food Markets
The Powder Keg Pub	Restaurants	Taco Bell	Restaurants
Union 76 Service Stations	Service Stations	The Powder Keg Restaurant	Restaurants
Willow Food & Liquor	Food Markets	Union 76 Service Stations	Service Stations

Source: MuniServices, LLC / Avenu Insights & Analytics Top Sales Tax Producers listed in alphabetical order.



## City of Hercules Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years



### Governmental Activities

Fiscal Year	Tax Allocation Bonds	Revenue Bonds	Loans & Lease Purchases	Total
2013	- (b)	17,120,000	6,904,982	24,024,982
2014	- (b)	16,770,000	6,671,878	23,441,878
2015	- (b)	16,405,000	6,432,404	22,837,404
2016	- (b)	16,025,000	6,186,255	22,211,255
2017	- (b)	15,625,000	5,933,111	21,558,111
2018	- (b)	15,205,000	6,172,638	21,377,638
2019	- (b)	14,760,000	6,004,485	20,764,485
2020	- (b)	14,290,000	5,828,284	20,118,284
2021	- (b)	13,976,808	9,796,193	23,773,001
2022	- (b)	13,765,105	9,421,970	23,187,075

NOTE: Debt amounts exclude any premiums, discounts, or other amortization amounts.

Sources: City of Hercules  
 State of California, Department of Finance (population)  
 U.S. Department of commerce, Bureau of the Census (income)

(a) Demographic Statistics for personal income and population data.

(b) Upon the dissolution of the Hercules Redevelopment Agency effective January 31, 2012, a Successor Agency assumed the liabilities of the former Hercules Redevelopment Agency, including the Tax Allocation Bonds.



**City of Hercules**  
**Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type (Continued)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	Business-Type Activities			Total	Percentage of Personal Income (a)	Debt Per Capita (a)
	Revenue Bonds	Loans & Lease Purchases	Total			
2013	24,400,000	-	24,400,000	48,424,982	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
2014	11,070,000	-	11,070,000	34,511,878	3.77%	1,401
2015	10,830,000	-	10,830,000	33,667,404	3.69%	1,356
2016	10,585,000	-	10,585,000	32,796,255	3.45%	1,311
2017	10,335,000	6,786,667	17,121,667	38,679,778	4.10%	1,529
2018	10,075,000	15,165,494	25,240,494	46,618,132	4.73%	1,805
2019	9,810,000	22,305,600	32,115,600	52,880,085	4.85%	2,037
2021	9,111,838	24,356,298	33,468,136	57,241,137	4.90%	2,242
2022	8,450,000	23,259,518	31,709,518	54,896,593	4.30%	2,123

NOTE: Debt amounts exclude any premiums, discounts, or other amortization amounts.

Sources: City of Hercules  
 State of California, Department of Finance (population)  
 U.S. Department of commerce, Bureau of the Census (income)

(a) Demographic Statistics for personal income and population data.

(b) Upon the dissolution of the Hercules Redevelopment Agency effective January 31, 2012, a Successor Agency assumed the liabilities of the former Hercules Redevelopment Agency, including the Tax Allocation Bonds.





## City of Hercules Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt June 30, 2022

2021-22 Assessed Valuation: \$4,310,186,035

	Total Debt 6/30/22	% Applicable (a)	City's Share of Debt 6/30/22
<b><u>OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:</u></b>			
Bay Area Rapid Transit District	\$ 2,521,570,000	0.484%	\$ 12,204,399
Contra Costa Community College District	568,780,000	1.848%	10,511,054
John Swett Unified School District	74,206,426	7.837%	5,815,558
West Contra Costa Unified School District	1,244,985,065	11.298%	140,658,413
West Contra Costa Healthcare Parcel Tax Obligations	44,580,000	11.205%	4,995,189
East Bay Regional Park District	184,590,000	0.774%	1,428,727
California Statewide Communities development Authority Assessment Districts	4,041,898	100.000%	4,041,898
City of Hercules 1915 Act Bonds	2,617,966	100.000%	2,617,966
TOTAL OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT			\$ 182,273,204
<b><u>DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT:</u></b>			
Contra Costa County General Fund Obligations	\$ 224,500,000	1.842%	\$ 4,135,291
Contra Costa County Pension Obligation Bonds	-		-
West Contra Costa Unified School District Certificates of Participation	6,005,000	11.298%	678,445
<b>City of Hercules General Fund Obligations</b>	<b>23,791,100</b>	100.000%	<b>23,791,100</b>
TOTAL GROSS DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT			\$ 28,604,835
Less: Contra Costa County obligations supported from revenue funds			1,062,708
TOTAL NET DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT			\$ 27,542,127
 <b><u>OVERLAPPING TAX INCREMENT DEBT (Successor Agency):</u></b>	 \$80,690,000	 100%	 \$ 80,690,000
 <b>TOTAL DIRECT DEBT</b>			 <b>23,791,100</b>
<b>TOTAL GROSS OVERLAPPING DEBT</b>			<b>\$ 267,776,939</b>
<b>TOTAL NET OVERLAPPING DEBT</b>			<b>\$ 266,714,231</b>
 <b>GROSS COMBINED TOTAL DEBT</b>			 <b>\$ 281,818,782 (b)</b>
<b>NET COMBINED TOTAL DEBT</b>			<b>\$ 280,756,074</b>

(a) The percentage of overlapping debt applicable to the city is estimated using taxable assessed property value. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the overlapping district's assessed value that is within the boundaries of the city divided by the district's total taxable assessed value.

(b) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.

**Ratios to 2019-20 Assessed Valuation:**

Total Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt .....	4.24%
<b>Total Direct Debt (\$14,041,843) .....</b>	<b>0.33%</b>
Gross Combined Total Debt .....	6.54%
Net Combined Total Debt .....	6.51%

<b><u>Ratios to Redevelopment Successor Agency Incremental Valuation</u></b>	<b>\$1,725,870,022</b>
Total Overlapping Tax Increment Debt .....	4.68%

Source: Avenue Insights & Analytics  
California Municipal Statistics, Inc.



## City of Hercules Legal Debt Margin Information Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Assessed Valuation	\$ 2,386,706,268	\$ 2,432,853,667	\$ 2,823,697,070	\$ 3,035,240,481	\$ 3,279,761,098
Conversion Percentage	<u>25%</u>	<u>25%</u>	<u>25%</u>	<u>25%</u>	<u>25%</u>
Adjusted Assessed Valuation	\$ 596,676,567	\$ 608,213,417	\$ 705,924,268	\$ 758,810,120	\$ 819,940,275
Debt Limit Percentage	<u>15%</u>	<u>15%</u>	<u>15%</u>	<u>15%</u>	<u>15%</u>
Debt Limit	\$ 89,501,485	\$ 91,232,013	\$ 105,888,640	\$ 113,821,518	\$ 122,991,041
Total net debt applicable to limit: General Obligation Bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 89,501,485</u>	<u>\$ 91,232,013</u>	<u>\$ 105,888,640</u>	<u>\$ 113,821,518</u>	<u>\$ 122,991,041</u>
Total debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit <sup>1</sup>					

The Government Code of the State of California provides for a legal debt limit of 15% of gross assessed valuation. However, this provision was enacted when assessed valuation was based upon 25% of market value. Effective with the 1981-82 fiscal year, each parcel is now assessed at 100% of market value (as of the most recent change in ownership for that parcel). The computations shown above reflect a conversion of assessed valuation data for each fiscal year from the current full valuation perspective to the 25% level that was in effect at the time that the legal debt margin was enacted by the State of California for local governments located within the state.

Source: City Finance Department  
County Tax Assessor's Office

<sup>1</sup> Section 43605 of the California Government Code for General Obligation Bonds.



**City of Hercules**  
**Legal Debt Margin Information (Continued)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
Assessed Valuation	\$ 3,505,792,898	\$ 3,655,023,232	\$ 3,873,427,943	\$ 4,107,894,266	\$ 4,278,246,435
Conversion Percentage	<u>25%</u>	<u>25%</u>	<u>25%</u>	<u>25%</u>	<u>25%</u>
Adjusted Assessed Valuation	\$ 876,448,225	\$ 913,755,808	\$ 968,356,986	\$ 1,026,973,567	\$ 1,069,561,609
Debt Limit Percentage	<u>15%</u>	<u>15%</u>	<u>15%</u>	<u>15%</u>	<u>15%</u>
Debt Limit	\$ 131,467,234	\$ 137,063,371	\$ 145,253,548	\$ 154,046,035	\$ 160,434,241
Total net debt applicable to limit: General Obligation Bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 131,467,234</u>	<u>\$ 137,063,371</u>	<u>\$ 145,253,548</u>	<u>\$ 154,046,035</u>	<u>\$ 160,434,241</u>
Total debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit <sup>1</sup>					

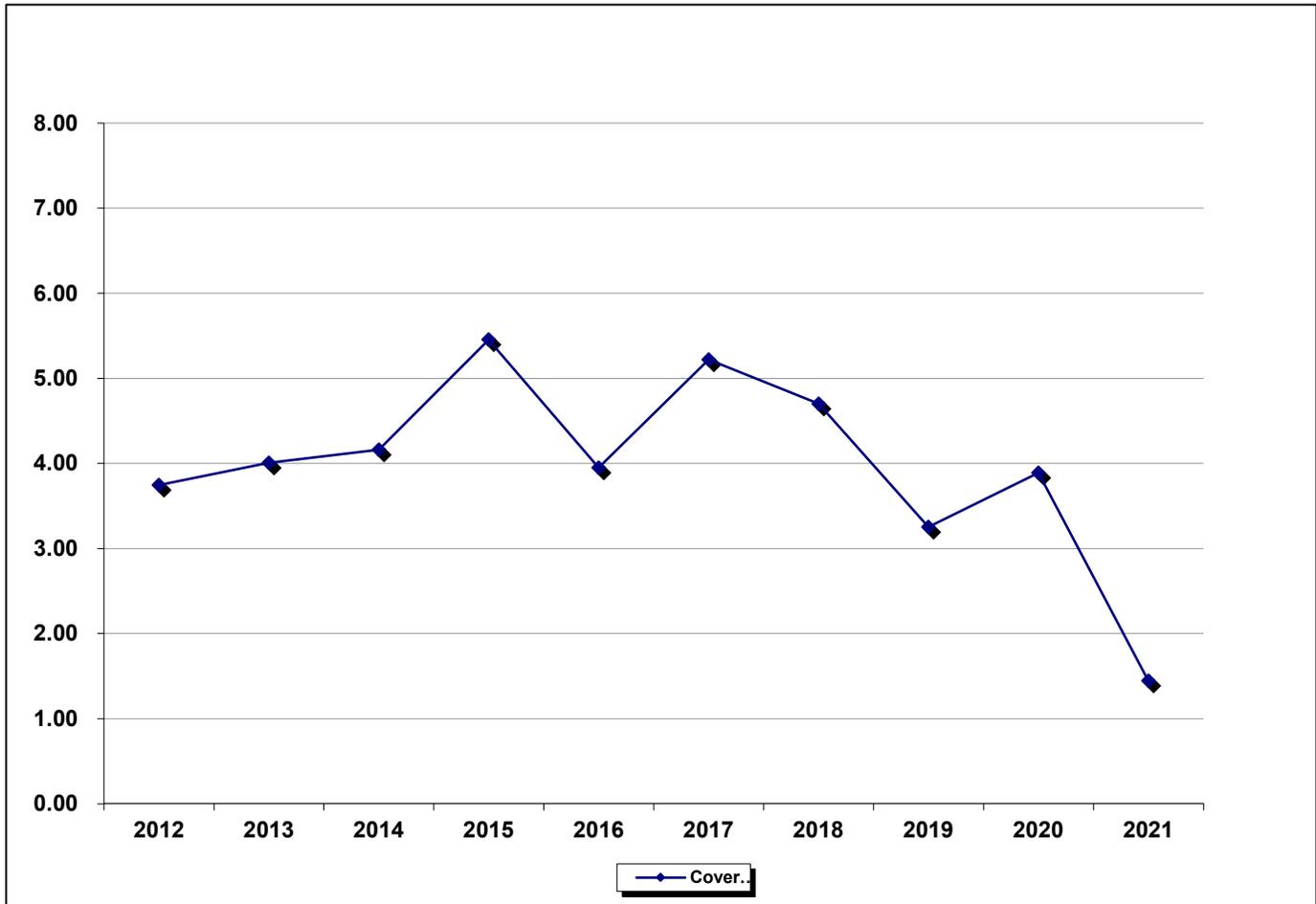
The Government Code of the State of California provides for a legal debt limit of 15% of gross assessed valuation. However, this provision was enacted when assessed valuation was based upon 25% of market value. Effective with the 1981-82 fiscal year, each parcel is now assessed at 100% of market value (as of the most recent change in ownership for that parcel). The computations shown above reflect a conversion of assessed valuation data for each fiscal year from the current full valuation perspective to the 25% level that was in effect at the time that the legal debt margin was enacted by the State of California for local governments located within the state.

Source: City Finance Department  
County Tax Assessor's Office

<sup>1</sup> Section 43605 of the California Government Code for General Obligation Bonds.



## City of Hercules Wastewater Fund Debt Coverage Last Ten Fiscal Years



Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue (a)	Revenues Not Available for Debt Service (b)	Operating Expenses (c)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage
					Principal	Interest	Total	
2012	\$ 5,067,181	\$ -	\$ 2,306,754	\$ 2,760,427	\$ 230,000	\$ 507,013	\$ 737,013	3.75
2013	5,318,437	-	2,383,009	2,935,428	230,000	502,413	732,413	4.01
2014	5,656,760	-	2,606,826	3,049,934	235,000	497,763	732,763	4.16
2015	6,144,342	372,165	1,773,138	3,999,039	240,000	493,013	733,013	5.46
2016	5,629,550	-	2,733,393	2,896,157	245,000	487,856	732,856	3.95
2017	5,845,188	155,367	1,868,853	3,820,968	250,000	481,975	731,975	5.22
2018	6,345,495	510,645	2,380,221	3,454,629	260,000	474,950	734,950	4.70
2019	6,648,269	299,022	3,968,987	2,380,260	265,000	467,075	732,075	3.25
2020	6,220,998	-	3,367,478	2,853,520	275,000	458,631	733,631	3.89
2021	5,769,396	-	2,692,326	3,077,070	1,391,780	735,166	2,126,946	1.45
2022	5,852,278	-	3,493,308	2,358,970	1,096,780	515,729	1,612,509	1.46

NOTE: (a) Includes all Sewer Service Charges operating revenues, non-operating interest revenue, other non-operating revenue  
 (b) Sewer Connection Fees and Sewer Facilities Fees  
 (c) Includes all Sewer operating expenses, less depreciation and interest

Source: City of Hercules Annual Financial Statements



## City of Hercules Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Population <sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Total Personal Income</b>	<b>Per Capita Personal Income <sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Median Age</b>	<b>Public School Enrollment <sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>County Unemployment Rate (%) <sup>(4)</sup></b>	<b>City Unemployment Rate (%) <sup>(4)</sup></b>	<b>County Population</b>
2013	24,640	914,612,160	37,119	37.2	30,398	8.9%	6.0%	1,086,731
2014	24,826	913,423,018	36,793	37.3	30,720	7.5%	5.0%	1,099,843
2015	25,021	950,247,538	37,978	37.4	30,596	6.2%	4.1%	1,113,759
2016	25,299	942,311,853	37,247	37.6	30,973	5.0%	3.3%	1,128,574
2017	25,833	985,089,789	38,133	37.7	31,267	4.5%	4.0%	1,139,746
2018	25,964	1,089,501,368	41,962	37.8	31,649	3.8%	3.5%	1,147,879
2019	26,224	1,153,383,968	43,982	40.3	31,760	2.6%	2.3%	1,155,879
2020	25,530	1,167,844,320	45,744	40.2	32,143	13.6%	13.7%	1,153,561
2021	25,864	1,277,053,622	49,376	41.2	31,027	8.9%	8.8%	1,153,854
2022	26,091	1,479,733,584	56,714	41.7	30,071	2.7%	2.5%	1,156,555

Source: MuniServices, LLC / Avenu Insights & Analytics

The California Department of Finance demographics estimates now incorporate 2010 Census counts as the benchmark.

- (1) Population Projections are provided by the California Department of Finance Projections.
- (2) Income Data is provided by the U.S. Census Bureau and is adjusted for inflation.
- (3) Student Enrollment reflects the total number of students enrolled in the West Contra Costa School District only. Any other school districts within the City are not accounted for in this statistic.
- (4) Unemployment Data is provided by the EDD's Bureau of Labor Statistics Department.



## City of Hercules Principal Employers Current Fiscal Year and One Year Ago

<b>Business Name</b>	<b>2021-22</b>		<b>2020-21</b>	
	<b>Number of Employees</b>	<b>Percentage of Total City Employment</b>	<b>Number of Employees</b>	<b>Percentage of Total City Employment</b>
Bio-Rad Laboratories Inc	2,052	14.8%	2,406	17.3%
West Contra Costa Unified School District	230	1.65%	234	1.68%
Home Depot	190	1.37%	79	0.57%
Safeway	162	1.17%		
Contra Costa County Social Services	124	0.89%	104	0.75%
Pacific Bio Labs Inc	95	0.68%	94	0.68%
Lucky Supermarkets	65	0.47%	100	0.72%
City of Hercules	56	0.40%	52	0.37%
Kinder's Meats & Deli BBQ & Catering	48	0.35%	40	0.29%
Benda Tool & Model Works Inc	43	0.31%	32	0.23%
A & B Die Casting			24	0.17%
<b>Total Top 10 Employers</b>	<b>3,065</b>	<b>22.05%</b>	<b>3,165</b>	<b>22.77%</b>
<b>Total City Labor Force (1)</b>	<b>13,900</b>		<b>13,900</b>	

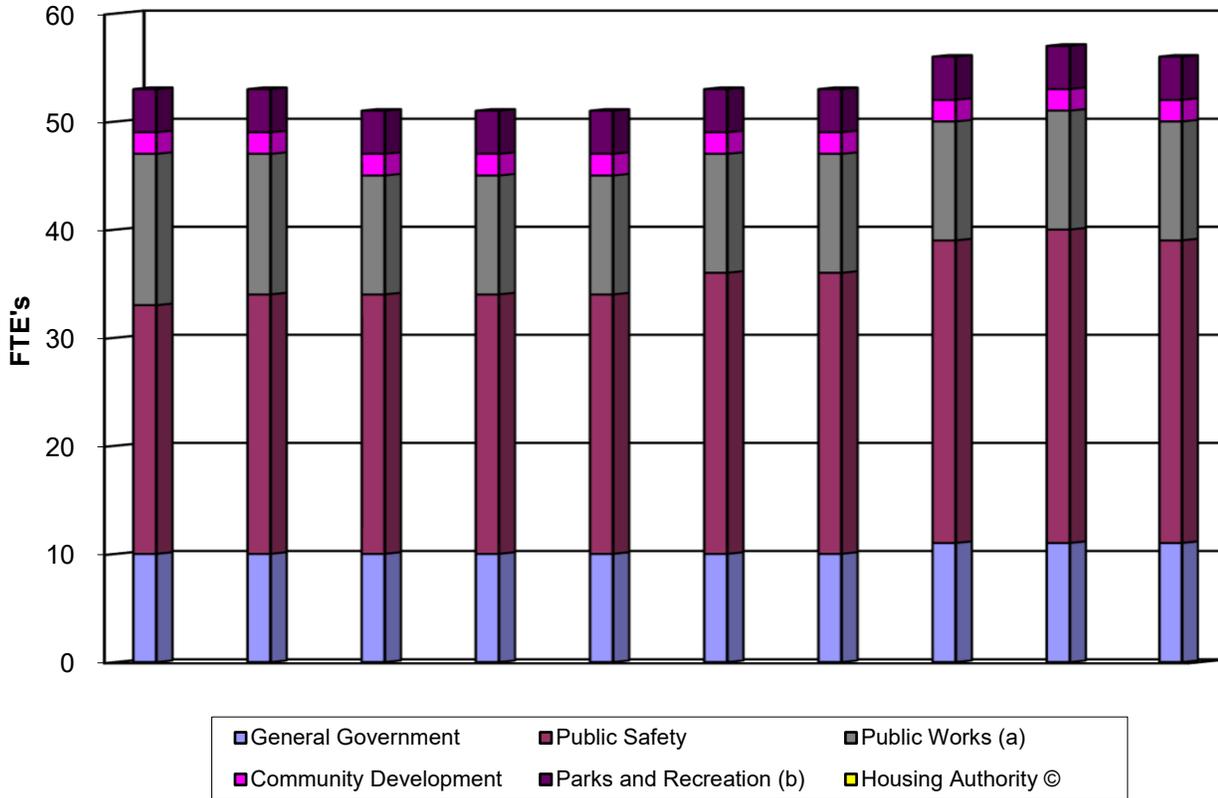
Source: MuniServices, LLC \ Avenu Insights & Analytics  
 Source: 2019-20 previously published ACFR.  
 Results based on direct correspondence with city's local businesses.

(1) Total City Labor Force provided by EDD Labor Force Data.

\*2018-19 is the city's first CAFR Statistical publication,  
 therefore, prior year data is unavailable.



## City of Hercules Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years



	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,									
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	22
<b>Function</b>										
General Government	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Public Safety	23.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	26.00	26.00	28.00	29.00	28.00
Public Works <sup>(a)</sup>	14.00	13.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Community Development	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Parks and Recreation <sup>(b)</sup>	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Housing Authority ©										
<b>Total</b>	<u>53.00</u>	<u>53.00</u>	<u>51.00</u>	<u>51.00</u>	<u>51.00</u>	<u>53.00</u>	<u>53.00</u>	<u>56.00</u>	<u>57.00</u>	<u>56.00</u>

**NOTE:**

- (a) Public Works includes Wastewater and Solid Waste
- (b) Parks and Recreation includes Library, Recreation and Park
- (c) The Housing Authority became a separate legal entity during Fiscal Year 2011-12

Source: City of Hercules Operating Budget



## City of Hercules

### Operating Indicators by Function/Program

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,				
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
<b>General Information</b>					
Area in square miles	18.20	18.20	18.20	18.20	18.20
Number of registered voters	-	21,862	-	17,280	2,671
Number of Hospitals	-	-	-	-	-
Education:					
Student enrollment	3,042	3,007	2,928	2,799	2,823
Elementary schools	1,274	1,277	1,240	1,228	1,211
Junior high schools	767	724	673	636	632
High schools	1,001	1,006	1,015	935	980
Teachers (full & part time)	157	143	144	148	127
<b>Function/Program</b>					
<b>Police:</b>					
Police calls for Service	12,960	12,309	12,550	1,843	7,707
Law violations:					
Part I and Part II crimes	761	822	811	96	571
Physical arrests (adult and juvenile)	351	410	450	45	245
Traffic violations	1,142	792	1,000	85	518
<b>Sewer</b>					
Sewer service connections	8,235	8,235	8,235	8,235	8,265

Source: City of Hercules



**City of Hercules**  
**Operating Indicators by Function/Program (Continued)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,				
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
<b>General Information</b>					
Area in square miles	18.20	18.20	18.20	18.20	18.20
Number of registered voters	18,738	-	14,804	-	14,213
Number of Hospitals	-	-	-	-	-
Education:					
Student enrollment	2,823	2,825	2,797	2,753	2,717
Elementary schools	1,243	1,296	1,327	1,305	1,296
Junior high schools	584	594	603	596	623
High schools	996	935	867	852	798
Teachers (full & part time)	134	127	125	124	121
<b>Function/Program</b>					
<b>Police:</b>					
Police calls for Service	13,142	16,245	16,918	29,935	16,192
Law violations:					
Part I and Part II crimes	957	867	831	1,162	1,689
Physical arrests (adult and juvenile)	403	449	495	398	508
Traffic violations	793	1,074	1,383	975	607
<b>Sewer</b>					
Sewer service connections	8,271	8,326	8,327	8,327	8,410

Source: City of Hercules



## City of Hercules

### Operating Indicators by Function/Program (Continued)

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,				
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
<b>Planning &amp; Building:</b>					
Number of Building Permits issued	661	672	631	622	782
<b>Recreation and Parks:</b>					
Youth & Teens:					
Number of youth programs	-	-	10	11	12
Number of youth attendees	-	-	534	723	519
Aquatics:					
Number of aquatics programs	4	4	4	4	4
Number of aquatics attendees	3,041	1,793	2,898	1,396	2,266
Recreation Classes:					
Number of recreation programs	7	7	7	7	6
Number of recreation attendees	1,990	1,598	2,569	2,366	709
Preschool/GradeSchool Programs:					
Number of preschool/gradeschool programs	12	10	11	12	9
Number of preschool/gradeschool attendees	3,241	2,880	3,151	3,358	2,900
Seniors:					
Number of senior programs	14	14	14	14	14
Number of senior attendees	10,368	10,186	18,873	10,415	10,707
Number of meals served	8,258	8,347	8,702	8,791	8,787
<b>Finance:</b>					
Number of Business Licenses issued	941	614	647	664	734

Source: City of Hercules



## City of Hercules

### Operating Indicators by Function/Program (Continued)

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,				
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
<b>Planning &amp; Building:</b>					
Number of Building Permits issued	778	753	389	675	1,016
<b>Recreation and Parks:</b>					
Youth & Teens:					
Number of youth programs	12	10	38	8	-
Number of youth attendees	250	637	550	112	-
Aquatics:					
Number of aquatics programs	4	4	4	2	4
Number of aquatics attendees	1,739	1,390	1,686	533	1,098
Recreation Classes:					
Number of recreation programs	7	7	7	4	3
Number of recreation attendees	441	914	817	124	16
Preschool/GradeSchool Programs:					
Number of preschool/gradeschool programs	11	11	11	8	-
Number of preschool/gradeschool attendees	2,949	3,510	3,319	869	-
Seniors:					
Number of senior programs	14	14	14	14	-
Number of senior attendees	11,445	10,573	12,577	2,778	-
Number of meals served	9,811	8,880	7,259	3,399	8,212
<b>Finance:</b>					
Number of Business Licenses issued	665	819	995	971	1,103

Source: City of Hercules



## City of Hercules

### Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,				
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
<b>Police:</b>					
Police stations	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Public works:</b>					
Miles of streets	58	58	58	58	58
Miles of bike lanes	7	7	7	7	7
Street and parking lot fixtures	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466
Traffic Signals	14	14	14	14	14
Wastewater					
Miles of sanitary sewers	62	62	62	62	62
<b>Recreation and Parks:</b>					
City parks	11	11	11	11	11
City parks acreage	98	98	98	98	98
Playgrounds	7	7	7	7	7
City trails/Bike paths	1	1	1	2	2
Community Swim Center	1	1	1	1	1
Community centers	2	2	2	2	2
Performing arts centers					
Teen Center	1	1	1	1	1
Swimming pools (a)	2	2	2	2	2
Tennis courts (b)	8	8	8	8	8
diamonds	2	2	2	2	2
Soccer/football fields (c)	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Library:</b>					
City Libraries	1	1	1	1	1

Source: City of Hercules



**City of Hercules**  
**Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program (Continued)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Function/Program	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30,				
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
<b>Police:</b>					
Police stations	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Public works:</b>					
Miles of streets	58	58	58	58	58
Miles of bike lanes	7	7	7	7	7
Street and parking lot fixtures	1,494	1,494	1,494	1,494	1,494
Traffic Signals	14	14	14	14	14
Wastewater					
Miles of sanitary sewers	62	62	62	62	62
<b>Recreation and Parks:</b>					
City parks	11	11	11	13	13
City parks acreage	98	98	98	99	99
Playgrounds	7	7	7	8	8
City trails/Bike paths	2	2	2	2	2
Community Swim Center	1	1	1	1	4
Community centers	2	2	2	4	1
Performing arts centers					
Teen Center	1	1	1	1	1
Swimming pools (a)	2	2	2	2	3
Tennis courts (b)	8	8	8	8	2
diamonds	2	2	2	2	1
Soccer/football fields (c)	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Library:</b>					
City Libraries	1	1	1	1	1

Source: City of Hercules

